

Regenerative Power System

IT-M3900B Series Programming

Guide



Model: IT-M3900B Series
Version: V1.6/12,2025

Notices

© Itech Electronic, Co., Ltd. 2025

No part of this manual may be reproduced in any form or by any means (including electronic storage and retrieval or translation into a foreign language) without prior permission and written consent from Itech Electronic, Co., Ltd. as governed by international copyright laws.

Manual Part Number



402225

Trademarks

Pentium is U.S. registered trademarks of Intel Corporation.

Microsoft, Visual Studio, Windows and MS Windows are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation in the United States and/or other countries and regions.

Warranty

The materials contained in this document are provided “as is”, and is subject to change, without prior notice, in future editions. Further, to the maximum extent permitted by applicable laws, ITECH disclaims all warrants, either express or implied, with regard to this manual and any information contained herein, including but not limited to the implied warranties of merchantability and fitness for a particular purpose. ITECH shall not be held liable for errors or for incidental or indirect damages in connection with the furnishing, use or application of this document or of any information contained herein. Should ITECH and the user enter into a separate written agreement with warranty terms covering the materials in this document that conflict with these terms, the warranty terms in the separate agreement shall prevail.

Technology Licenses

The hardware and/or software described herein are furnished under a license and may be used or copied only in accordance with the terms of such license.

Restricted Rights Legend

Restricted permissions of the U.S. government. Permissions for software and technical data which are authorized to the U.S. Government only include those for custom provision to end users. ITECH follows FAR 12.211 (technical data), 12.212 (computer software). DFARS 252.227-7015 (technical data—commercial products) and DFARS 227.7202-3 (permissions for commercial computer software or computer software documents) while providing the customized business licenses of software and technical data.

Safety Notices

CAUTION

A CAUTION sign denotes a hazard. It calls attention to an operating procedure or practice that, if not correctly performed or adhered to, could result in damage to the product or loss of important data. Do not proceed beyond a CAUTION sign until the indicated conditions are fully understood and met.

WARNING

A WARNING sign denotes a hazard. It calls attention to an operating procedure or practice that, if not correctly performed or adhered to, could result in personal injury or death. Do not proceed beyond a WARNING sign until the indicated conditions are fully understood and met.



Note

A NOTE sign denotes important hint. It calls attention to tips or supplementary information that is essential for users to refer to.

Quality Certification and Assurance

We certify that series instrument meets all the published specifications at time of shipment from the factory.

Warranty

ITECH warrants that the product will be free from defects in material and workmanship under normal use for a period of one (1) year from the date of delivery (except those described in the Limitation of Warranty below).



Note

Visit <https://www.itechate.com/en/support/register.html> to complete product registration by filling out the necessary information to extend the warranty to two (2) years.

For warranty service or repair, the product must be returned to a service center designated by ITECH.

- The product returned to ITECH for warranty service must be shipped PRE-PAID. And ITECH will pay for return of the product to customer.
- If the product is returned to ITECH for warranty service from overseas, all the freights, duties and other taxes shall be on the account of customer.

Limitation of Warranty

This Warranty will be rendered invalid in case of the following:

- Damage caused by circuit installed by customer or using customer own products or accessories;
- Modified or repaired by customer without authorization;
- Damage caused by circuit installed by customer or not operating our products under designated environment;
- The product model or serial number is altered, deleted, removed or made illegible by customer;
- Damaged as a result of accidents, including but not limited to lightning, moisture, fire, improper use or negligence.

Safety Symbols

	Direct current		ON (power)
	Alternating current		OFF (power)
	Both direct and alternating current		Power-on state
	Chassis (earth ground) symbol.		Power-off state
	Earth (ground) terminal		Reference terminal
	Caution		Positive terminal
	Warning (refer to this manual for specific Warning or Caution information)		Negative terminal
	A chassis terminal	-	-

Safety Precautions

The following safety precautions must be observed during all phases of operation of this instrument. Failure to comply with these precautions or specific warnings elsewhere in this manual will constitute a default under safety standards of design, manufacture and intended use of the instrument. ITECH assumes no liability for the customer's failure to comply with these precautions.

WARNING

- **Do not use the instrument if it is damaged. Before operation, check the casing to see whether it cracks. Do not operate the instrument in the presence of inflammable gasses, vapors or dusts.**
 - **The instrument is provided with a power cord during delivery and should be connected to a socket with a protective earth terminal, a junction box or a three-phase distribution box. Before operation, be sure that the instrument is well grounded.**
 - **Please always use the provided cable to connect the instrument.**
 - **Check all marks on the instrument before connecting the instrument to power supply.**
 - **Ensure the voltage fluctuation of mains supply is less than 10% of the working voltage range in order to reduce risks of fire and electric shock.**
 - **Do not install alternative parts on the instrument or perform any unauthorized modification.**
 - **Do not use the instrument if the detachable cover is removed or loosen.**
 - **To prevent the possibility of accidental injuries, be sure to use the power adapter supplied by the manufacturer only.**
 - **We do not accept responsibility for any direct or indirect financial damage or loss of profit that might occur when using the instrument.**
 - **This instrument is used for industrial purposes, do not apply this product to IT power supply system.**
 - **Never use the instrument with a life-support system or any other equipment subject to safety requirements.**
-

WARNING

- **SHOCK HAZARD Ground the Instrument.** This product is provided with a protective earth terminal. To minimize shock hazard, the instrument must be connected to the AC mains through a grounded power cable, with the ground wire firmly connected to an electrical ground (safety ground) at the power outlet or distribution box. Any interruption of the protective (grounding) conductor or disconnection of the protective earth terminal will cause a potential shock hazard that could result in injury or death.
- **Before applying power, verify that all safety precautions are taken.** All connections must be made with the instrument turned off, and must be performed by qualified personnel who are aware of the hazards involved. Improper actions can cause fatal injury as well as equipment damage.
- **SHOCK HAZARD, LETHAL VOLTAGES** This product can output the dangerous voltage that can cause personal injury, and the operator must always be protected from electric shock. Ensure that the output electrodes are either insulated or covered using the safety covers provided, so that no accidental contact with lethal voltages can occur.
- **Never touch cables or connections immediately after turning off the instrument.** Verify that there is no dangerous voltage on the electrodes or sense terminals before touching them.
- **After using the device, turn off the power switch of the device before unplugging the power cord or disassembling the terminals.** Do not touch the cable or the terminal immediately. Depending on the model, the dangerous voltage at the plug or terminal is maintained for 10 seconds after the device is switched off. Make sure that there is no dangerous voltage before touching them.

CAUTION

- **Failure to use the instrument as directed by the manufacturer may render its protective features void.**
- **Always clean the casing with a dry cloth. Do not clean the internals.**
- **Make sure the vent hole is always unblocked.**

Environmental Conditions

The instrument is designed for indoor use and an area with low condensation. The table below shows the general environmental requirements for the instrument.

Environmental Conditions	Requirements
Operating temperature	0°C ~ 40°C
Operating humidity	30% to 90% (non-condensing)
Storage temperature	-10°C to 70 °C
Altitude	Operating up to 2,000 meters.
Installation category	II
Pollution degree	Pollution degree 2



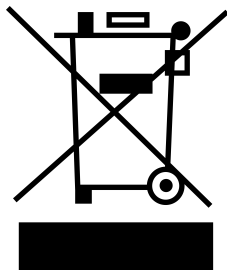
Note

In order to ensure the accuracy of measurement, it is recommended to operate the instrument half an hour after start-up.

Regulation Tag

	The CE tag shows that the product complies with the provisions of all relevant European laws (if the year is shown, it indicates that the year when the design is approved).
	The UKCA tag shows that the product complies with the provisions of all relevant United Kingdom laws (if the year is shown, it indicates that the year when the design is approved).
	This instrument complies with the WEEE directive (2002/96/EC) tag requirements. This attached product tag shows that the electrical/electronic product cannot be discarded in household waste.
	This symbol indicates that no danger will happen or toxic substances will not leak or cause damage in normal use within the specified period. The service life of the product is 10 years. The product can be used safely within the environmental protection period; otherwise, the product should be put into the recycling system.

Waste Electrical and Electronic Equipment (WEEE) Directive



Waste electrical and electronic equipment (WEEE) directive, 2002/96/EC

The product complies with tag requirements of the WEEE directive (2002/96/EC). This tag indicates that the electronic equipment cannot be disposed of as ordinary household waste. Product Category

According to the equipment classification in Annex I of the WEEE directive, this instrument belongs to the “Monitoring” product.

If you want to return the unnecessary instrument, please contact the nearest sales office of ITECH.



Compliance Information

Complies with the essential requirements of the following applicable European Directives, and carries the CE marking accordingly:

- Electromagnetic Compatibility (EMC) Directive 2014/30/EU
- Low-Voltage Directive (Safety) 2014/35/EU

Conforms with the following product standards:

EMC Standard

IEC 61326-1 / EN 61326-1 ¹²³

Reference Standards

CISPR 11, Class A

IEC 61000-3-2

IEC 61000-3-3

IEC 61000-4-2

IEC 61000-4-3

IEC 61000-4-4

IEC 61000-4-5

IEC 61000-4-6

IEC 61000-4-11

1. The product is intended for use in non-residential/non-domestic environments. Use of the product in residential/domestic environments may cause electromagnetic interference.
2. Connection of the instrument to a test object may produce radiations beyond the specified limit.
3. Use high-performance shielded interface cable to ensure conformity with the EMC standards listed above.

Safety Standard

IEC 61010-1:2010+A1:2016



Note

This section provides general and universal terms. For more detailed information on the *Declaration of Conformity*, please contact ITECH personnel.

Content

Quality Certification and Assurance	I
Warranty	I
Limitation of Warranty	I
Safety Symbols	II
Safety Precautions.....	II
Environmental Conditions.....	IV
Regulation Tag	V
Waste Electrical and Electronic Equipment (WEEE) Directive	VI
 Compliance Information	VII
1 SCPI Introduction	1
1.1 Overview	1
1.2 Command Type of SCPI	1
1.3 Message Type of SCPI	4
1.4 Response Data Type	6
1.5 Command Format	7
1.6 Data Type.....	9
1.7 Remote Interface Connections	11
2 SYSTem Subsystem	12
SYSTem:FUNCTioN <mode>	12
SYSTem:POSetuP <CPD>	13
SYSTem:POSetuP?	14
SYSTem:VERSioN?	14
SYSTem:ERRor?	15
SYSTem:CLEar	16
SYSTem:REMOte	16
SYSTem:LOCal	17
SYSTem:RWLock	18
SYSTem:BEEPer:IMMediate	19
SYSTem:BEEPer[:STATe] <CPD>	19
SYSTem:BEEPer[:STATe]?	20
SYSTem:DATE <yyyy>,<mm>,<dd>	21
SYSTem:DATE?	22
SYSTem:TIME <hh>,<mm>,<ss>	22
SYSTem:TIME?	23
SYSTem:COMMunicate:SELEct <CPD>	24
SYSTem:COMMunicate:SELEct?	25
SYSTem:COMMunicate:GPIB:ADDReSS <NR1>	26
SYSTem:COMMunicate:GPIB:ADDReSS?	26
SYSTem:COMMunicate:SERial:BAUDrate <CPD>	27
SYSTem:COMMunicate:SERial:BAUDrate?	28
SYSTem:COMMunicate:SERial:ADDReSS <NR1>	29
SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:IP[:CONFIguration] <SPD>	29
SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:IP[:CONFIguration]?	30
SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:IP[:CONFIguration]:MODE <CPD>	31
SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:IP[:CONFIguration]:MODE?	32
SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:SMASk <SPD>	32
SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:SMASk?	33
SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:DGATeway <SPD>	34
SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:DGATeway?	35
3 [SOURce] Subsystem	36
[SOURce:]FUNCTioN <CPD>	36
[SOURce:]FUNCTioN?	37

[SOURCE:]FUNCTION:MODE <CPD>	37
[SOURCE:]FUNCTION:MODE?	38
[SOURCE:]CURRENT:LEVEL[:IMMEDIATE][:AMPLITUDE] <NRf+>	39
[SOURCE:]CURRENT:LEVEL[:IMMEDIATE][:AMPLITUDE]? [MINimum MAXimum Default]	40
[SOURCE:]CURRENT:SLEW[:BOTH] <NRf+>	41
[SOURCE:]CURRENT:SLEW[:BOTH]? [MINimum MAXimum Default]	42
[SOURCE:]CURRENT:SLEW:POSITIVE <NRf+>	42
[SOURCE:]CURRENT:SLEW:POSITIVE? [MINimum MAXimum Default]	43
[SOURCE:]CURRENT:SLEW:NEGATIVE <NRf+>	44
[SOURCE:]CURRENT:SLEW:NEGATIVE? [MINimum MAXimum Default]	45
[SOURCE:]CURRENT:OVER:PROTECTION:STATE <Bool>	45
[SOURCE:]CURRENT:OVER:PROTECTION:STATE?	46
[SOURCE:]CURRENT:OVER:PROTECTION[:LEVEL] <NRf+>	47
[SOURCE:]CURRENT:OVER:PROTECTION[:LEVEL]?	48
[SOURCE:]CURRENT:OVER:PROTECTION:DELAY[:TIME] <NRf+>	49
[SOURCE:]CURRENT:OVER:PROTECTION:DELAY[:TIME]? [MINimum MAXimum Default]	49
[SOURCE:]CURRENT:UNDER:PROTECTION:STATE <Bool>	50
[SOURCE:]CURRENT:UNDER:PROTECTION:STATE?	51
[SOURCE:]CURRENT:UNDER:PROTECTION[:LEVEL] <NRf+>	52
[SOURCE:]CURRENT:UNDER:PROTECTION[:LEVEL]?	53
[SOURCE:]CURRENT:UNDER:PROTECTION:DELAY[:TIME] <NRf+>	53
[SOURCE:]CURRENT:UNDER:PROTECTION:DELAY[:TIME]? [MINimum MAXimum Default]	54
[SOURCE:]CURRENT:UNDER:PROTECTION:WARM[:TIME] <NRf+>	55
[SOURCE:]CURRENT:UNDER:PROTECTION:WARM[:TIME]? [MINimum MAXimum Default]	56
[SOURCE:]CURRENT:LIMIT[:POSITIVE][:IMMEDIATE][:AMPLITUDE] <NRf+>	57
[SOURCE:]CURRENT:LIMIT[:POSITIVE][:IMMEDIATE][:AMPLITUDE]? [MINimum MAXimum Default]	57
[SOURCE:]CURRENT:LIMIT:NEGATIVE[:IMMEDIATE][:AMPLITUDE] <NRf+>	58
[SOURCE:]CURRENT:LIMIT:NEGATIVE[:IMMEDIATE][:AMPLITUDE]? [MINimum MAXimum Default]	59
[SOURCE:]SINK:RESISTANCE:STATE <Bool>	60
[SOURCE:]SINK:RESISTANCE:STATE?	61
[SOURCE:]SINK:RESISTANCE[:LEVEL][:IMMEDIATE][:AMPLITUDE] <NRf+>	62
[SOURCE:]SINK:RESISTANCE[:LEVEL][:IMMEDIATE][:AMPLITUDE]?	63
[SOURCE:]VOLTAGE:LEVEL[:IMMEDIATE][:AMPLITUDE] <NRf+>	63
[SOURCE:]VOLTAGE:LEVEL[:IMMEDIATE][:AMPLITUDE]? [MINimum MAXimum Default]	64
[SOURCE:]VOLTAGE:SLEW[:BOTH] <NRf+>	65
[SOURCE:]VOLTAGE:SLEW[:BOTH]? [MINimum MAXimum Default]	66
[SOURCE:]VOLTAGE:SLEW:POSITIVE <NRf+>	67
[SOURCE:]VOLTAGE:SLEW:POSITIVE? [MINimum MAXimum Default]	67
[SOURCE:]VOLTAGE:SLEW:NEGATIVE <NRf+>	68
[SOURCE:]VOLTAGE:SLEW:NEGATIVE? [MINimum MAXimum Default]	69
[SOURCE:]VOLTAGE:OVER:PROTECTION:STATE <Bool>	70
[SOURCE:]VOLTAGE:OVER:PROTECTION:STATE?	71
[SOURCE:]VOLTAGE:OVER:PROTECTION[:LEVEL] <NRf+>	71
[SOURCE:]VOLTAGE:OVER:PROTECTION[:LEVEL]?	72
[SOURCE:]VOLTAGE:OVER:PROTECTION:DELAY[:TIME] <NRf+>	73
[SOURCE:]VOLTAGE:OVER:PROTECTION:DELAY[:TIME]? [MINimum MAXimum Default]	74
[SOURCE:]VOLTAGE:UNDER:PROTECTION:STATE <Bool>	75
[SOURCE:]VOLTAGE:UNDER:PROTECTION:STATE?	75
[SOURCE:]VOLTAGE:UNDER:PROTECTION[:LEVEL] <NRf+>	76

[SOURCE:]VOLTage:UNDER:PROTection[:LEVel]?	77
[SOURCE:]VOLTage:UNDER:PROTection:DElay[:TIME] <NRf+>	78
[SOURCE:]VOLTage:UNDER:PROTection:DElay[:TIME]? [MINimum MAXimum DEfault]	79
[SOURCE:]VOLTage:UNDER:PROTection:WARM[:TIME] <NRf+>	79
[SOURCE:]VOLTage:UNDER:PROTection:WARM[:TIME]? [MINimum MAXimum DEfault]	80
[SOURCE:]VOLTage:LIMit[:POSitive][:IMMediate][:AMPLitude] <NRf+>	81
[SOURCE:]VOLTage:LIMit[:POSitive][:IMMediate][:AMPLitude]? [MINimum MAXimum DEfault]	82
[SOURCE:]VOLTage:LIMit:NEGative[:IMMediate][:AMPLitude] <NRf+>	83
[SOURCE:]VOLTage:LIMit:NEGative[:IMMediate][:AMPLitude]? [MINimum MAXimum DEfault]	84
[SOURCE:]VOLTage[:LEVel]:RANGe	84
[SOURCE:]POWEr:LIMit[:POSitive][:IMMediate][:AMPLitude] <NRf+>	85
[SOURCE:]POWEr:LIMit[:POSitive][:IMMediate][:AMPLitude]? [MINimum MAXimum DEfault]	86
[SOURCE:]POWEr:LIMit:NEGative[:IMMediate][:AMPLitude] <NRf+>	87
[SOURCE:]POWEr:LIMit:NEGative[:IMMediate][:AMPLitude]? [MINimum MAXimum DEfault]	88
[SOURCE:]POWEr[:OVER]:PROTection:STATe <Bool>	88
[SOURCE:]POWEr[:OVER]:PROTection:STATe?	89
[SOURCE:]POWEr[:OVER]:PROTection[:LEVel] <NRf+>	90
[SOURCE:]POWEr[:OVER]:PROTection[:LEVel]?	91
[SOURCE:]POWEr[:OVER]:PROTection:DElay[:TIME] <NRf+>	91
[SOURCE:]POWEr[:OVER]:PROTection:DElay[:TIME]? [MINimum MAXimum DEfault]	92
[SOURCE:]RESistance[:LEVel][:IMMediate][:AMPLitude] <NRf+>	93
[SOURCE:]RESistance[:LEVel][:IMMediate][:AMPLitude]? [MINimum MAXimum DEfault]	94
[SOURCE:]EXTErn:PROGrama[:STATe] <Bool>	95
[SOURCE:]EXTErn:PROGrama[:STATe]?	95
[SOURCE:]EXTErn:PROGrama:CHANnel:MX <NR1>, <NRf>	96
[SOURCE:]EXTErn:PROGrama:CHANnel:MX? <NR1>	97
[SOURCE:]EXTErn:PROGrama:CHANnel:MB <NR1>, <NRf>	98
[SOURCE:]EXTErn:PROGrama:CHANnel:MB? <NR1>	99
[SOURCE:]FILTEr:LEVel <CPD>	100
[SOURCE:]FILTEr:LEVel?	100
[SOURCE:]CV:PRiority <priority>	101
[SOURCE:]CC:PRiority <priority>	102
[SOURCE:]ACMEter:EACStage:CLEar	103
4 OUTPUT Subsystem	104
OUTPut[:STATe] <CPD>	104
OUTPut[:STATe]?	105
OUTPut:DElay:FALL <NRf+>	105
OUTPut:DElay:FALL? [MINimum MAXimum DEfault]	106
OUTPut:DElay:RISE <NRf+>	107
OUTPut:DElay:RISE? [MINimum MAXimum DEfault]	108
OUTPut:INHibit:MODE <CPD>	108
OUTPut:PON:STATe <CPD>	109
OUTPut:PROTection:CLEar	110
OUTPut:PROTection:WDOG[:STATe] <CPD>	111
OUTPut:PROTection:WDOG:DElay <NRf+>	112
5 ABORt Subsystem	114
ABORt:ACQuire	114
ABORt:ARB	114
6 INITiate Subsystem	116

INITiate[:IMMediate]:ACQuire	116
INITiate[:IMMediate]:ARB	117
INITiate:CONTInuous:ARB <Bool>	117
INITiate:CONTInuous:ACQuire <Bool>	118
INITiate[:IMMediate]:DLOG	119
INITiate[:IMMediate]:ELOG	120
7 BATTery Subsystem	121
BATTery:MODE <CPD>	121
BATTery:MODE?	122
BATTery:CHARge:VOLTag <NRf+>	122
BATTery:CHARge:VOLTag? [MINimum MAXimum DEFault]	123
BATTery:CHARge:CURREnt <NRf+>	124
BATTery:CHARge:CURREnt? [MINimum MAXimum DEFault]	125
BATTery:DISCharge:VOLTag <NRf+>	126
BATTery:DISCharge:VOLTag? [MINimum MAXimum DEFault]	126
BATTery:DISCharge:CURREnt <NRf+>	127
BATTery:DISCharge:CURREnt? [MINimum MAXimum DEFault]	128
BATTery:SHUT:VOLTag <NRf+>	129
BATTery:SHUT:VOLTag? [MINimum MAXimum DEFault]	130
BATTery:SHUT:CURREnt <NRf+>	130
BATTery:SHUT:CURREnt? [MINimum MAXimum DEFault]	131
BATTery:SHUT:CAPacity <NRf+>	132
BATTery:SHUT:CAPacity? [MINimum MAXimum DEFault]	133
BATTery:SHUT:TIME <NRf+>	134
BATTery:SHUT:TIME? [MINimum MAXimum DEFault]	134
8 CONFigurable Subsystem	136
IO:SELEct <NR1>	136
IO:SELEct?	137
IO:DIREction <NRL>, <Bool>	137
IO:DIREction? <NRL>	138
IO:REVERse <NRL>, <Bool>	139
IO:REVERse? <NRL>	140
IO:PWM[:ENABle] <NRL>, <Bool>	141
IO:PWM[:ENABle]? <NRL>	142
IO:PWM:FREQuency <NRL>, <NRf+>	143
IO:PWM:FREQuency? <NRL>[,][MINimum MAXimum DEFault]	143
IO:PWM:DUTY <NRL>, <NR1>	144
IO:PWM:DUTY? <NRL>	145
IO:PULSe:WIDTh <NRL>, <NRf+>	146
IO:PULSe:WIDTh? <NRL>[,][MINimum MAXimum DEFault]	146
IO:TYPE <NRL>, <CPD>	147
IO:TYPE? <NRL>	148
IO:TRIGger:TYPE <CPD>	150
IO:TRIGger:TYPE?	151
IO:TRIGger:SOURce <CPD>	151
IO:TRIGger:SOURce?	152
IO:OUTPut:LEVel <NRL>, <CPD>	153
IO:OUTPut:LEVel? <NRL>	154
IO:INPut:LEVel? <NRL>	155
9 CARProfile Subsystem	156
CARWave:ISO16750:SHORt:DROp <Bool>	156
CARWave:ISO16750:SHORt:DROp:VOLTag <CPD>	157
CARWave:ISO16750:RESet <Bool>	158
CARWave:ISO16750:RESet:VOLTag <NRf+>	158
CARWave:ISO16750:STARtup:PROFile <Bool>	159
CARWave:ISO16750:STARtup:PROFile:VOLTag <CPD>	160
CARWave:ISO16750:STARtup:PROFile:INDex <CPD>	161
CARWave:ISO16750:LOAD:DUMP:TEST <CPD>	162

CARWave:ISO16750:LOAD:DUMP:VOLTage <CPD>	163
CARWave:ISO16750:LOAD:DUMP <Bool>	163
CARWave:ISO16750:LOAD:DUMP:UN <NRf+>	164
CARWave:ISO16750:LOAD:DUMP:US <NRf+>	165
CARWave:ISO16750:LOAD:DUMP:TD <NRf+>	166
CARWave:STARtup:DIN40839:STATe <Bool>	167
CARWave:STARtup:DIN40839:VOLTage <CPD>	168
CARWave:STARtup:DIN40839:VOLTage:STARt:LEVeI <NRf+>	169
CARWave:ISO21848:Umaxdyn:TEST:PULSe <Bool>	170
CARWave:ISO21848:MOMENTary:VOLTage:DROP <Bool>	170
CARWave:ISO21848:RESet <Bool>	171
CARWave:ISO21848:RESet:VOLTage <NRf+>	172
CARWave:ISO21848:STARtup:PROFile <Bool>	173
CARWave:SAE:2B <Bool>	174
CARWave:SAE:2B:VOLTage <CPD>	175
CARWave:SAE:2B:TD <NRf+>	175
CARWave:SAE:4 <Bool>	176
CARWave:SAE:4:VOLTage <CPD>	177
CARWave:SAE:4:VS <NRf+>	178
CARWave:SAE:4:VA <NRf+>	179
CARWave:SAE:4:T7 <NRf+>	180
CARWave:SAE:4:T9 <NRf+>	180
CARWave:SAE:4:T11 <NRf+>	181
CARWave:SAE:5:TEST <CPD>	182
CARWave:SAE:5 <Bool>	183
CARWave:SAE:5:VOLTage <CPD>	184
CARWave:SAE:5:TD <NRf+>	185
CARWave:SAE:5:UN <NRf+>	185
CARWave:SAE:5:US <NRf+>	186
CARWave:LV124:E02 <Bool>	187
CARWave:LV124:E04 <Bool>	188
CARWave:LV124:E05 <Bool>	189
CARWave:LV124:E07 <Bool>	190
CARWave:LV124:E07:UBMAX <NRf+>	190
CARWave:LV124:E07:UBMIN <NRf+>	191
CARWave:LV124:E07:UBMIN:TIME <NRf+>	192
CARWave:LV124:E08 <Bool>	193
CARWave:LV124:E08:UBMAX <NRf+>	194
CARWave:LV124:E08:UBMIN <NRf+>	195
CARWave:LV124:E08:UBMIN:TIME <NRf+>	195
CARWave:LV124:E09 <Bool>	196
CARWave:LV124:E09:UBMIN <NRf+>	197
CARWave:LV124:E11 <Bool>	198
CARWave:LV124:E11:TEST:MODE <CPD>	199
CARWave:LV124:E11:PULSe:MODE <CPD>	200
CARWave:LV124:E12 <Bool>	200
CARWave:LV124:E12:DELTAU <NRf+>	201
CARWave:LV148:STATe <CPD>	202
CARWave:LV148:E06A:TIME <NRf+>	203
CARWave:LV148:E06B:TIME <NRf+>	204
CARWave:LV148:E10:MODE <CPD>	204
CARWave:LV148:E02:MODE <CPD>	205
CARWave:LV148:E07:T1 <NRf+>	206
CARWave:LV148:E07:TR1 <NRf+>	206
CARWave:ISO21780:STATe <CPD>	207
CARWave:LV123:MODE <CPD>	208
CARWave:LV123:RANGe <CPD>	209

	ARWave:LV123:START:VOLTage <NRf+>	209
	CARWave:LV123:START:TIME <NRf+>	210
	CARWave:LV123:END:TIME <NRf+>	211
	CARWave:LV123:COUNt <NR1>	212
	CARWave:LV123:SUBRang <CPD>	212
	CARWave:LV123:UDEfined:LEVel <index>, <level>	213
	CARWave:LV123:UDEfined:SAVE <NR1>	214
	CARWave:LV123:UDEfined:RECall <NR1>	215
	CARWave:LV123:CURVe:SAVE <NR1>	215
	CARWave:LV123:CURVe:RECall <NR1>	216
	CARWave:LV123:STATus?	217
	CARWave:LV123:UDEfined:POINt?	218
10	TRIGger Subsystem	219
	TRIGger:ACQuire[:IMMediate]	219
	TRIGger:ACQuire:MODE <CPD>	220
	TRIGger:ACQuire:SOURce <CPD>	220
	TRIGger:ACQuire:VOLTage:SLOPe <CPD>	222
	TRIGger:ACQuire:VOLTage[:LEVel] <NRf+>	223
	TRIGger:ACQuire:VOLTage:HYSTeresis:HIGH <NRf+>	224
	TRIGger:ACQuire:VOLTage:HYSTeresis:LOW <NRf+>	224
	TRIGger:ACQuire:CURRent:SLOPe <CPD>	225
	TRIGger:ACQuire:CURRent[:LEVel] <NRf+>	226
	TRIGger:ACQuire:CURRent:HYSTeresis:HIGH <NRf+>	227
	TRIGger:ACQuire:CURRent:HYSTeresis:LOW <NRf+>	228
	TRIGger:ARB[:IMMediate]	229
	TRIGger:ARB:SOURce <CPD>	230
	TRIGger:DLOG:SOURce <CPD>	231
	TRIGger:DLOG[:IMMediate]	232
	TRIGger:DLOG:CURRent:SLOPe <CPD>	233
	TRIGger:DLOG:CURRent[:LEVel] <NRf+>	234
	TRIGger:DLOG:CURRent:HYSTeresis:HIGH <NRf+>	234
	TRIGger:DLOG:CURRent:HYSTeresis:LOW <NRf+>	235
	TRIGger:DLOG:VOLTage:SLOPe <CPD>	236
	TRIGger:DLOG:VOLTage[:LEVel] <NRf+>	237
	TRIGger:DLOG:VOLTage:HYSTeresis:HIGH <NRf+>	238
	TRIGger:DLOG:VOLTage:HYSTeresis:LOW <NRf+>	239
	TRIGger:ELOG:SOURce <CPD>	240
	TRIGger:ELOG[:IMMediate]	241
	TRIGger:ELOG:CURRent:SLOPe <CPD>	241
	TRIGger:ELOG:CURRent[:LEVel] <NRf+>	242
	TRIGger:ELOG:CURRent:HYSTeresis:HIGH <NRf+>	243
	TRIGger:ELOG:CURRent:HYSTeresis:LOW <NRf+>	244
	TRIGger:ELOG:VOLTage:SLOPe <CPD>	245
	TRIGger:ELOG:VOLTage[:LEVel] <NRf+>	246
	TRIGger:ELOG:VOLTage:HYSTeresis:HIGH <NRf+>	247
	TRIGger:ELOG:VOLTage:HYSTeresis:LOW <NRf+>	248
11	STATus Subsystem	249
	STATus:QUEStionable[:EVENT]?	256
	STATus:QUEStionable:ENABle <NR1>	256
	STATus:QUEStionable:PTRansition <NR1>	257
	STATus:QUEStionable:NTRansition <NR1>	258
	STATus:QUEStionable:CONDition?	259
	STATus:OPERation[:EVENT]?	260
	STATus:OPERation:ENABle <NR1>	261
	STATus:OPERation:PTRansition <NR1>	262
	STATus:OPERation:NTRansition <NR1>	263
	STATus:OPERation:CONDition?	264
	STATus:PRESet	265

12	FETCh Subsystem	267
	FETCh[:SCALar]:CURRent[:DC]?	267
	FETCh[:SCALar]:CURRent[:DC]:HIGH?	268
	FETCh[:SCALar]:CURRent[:DC]:LOW?	268
	FETCh[:SCALar]:CURRent[:DC]:MAXimum?	269
	FETCh[:SCALar]:CURRent[:DC]:MINimum?	270
	FETCh[:SCALar]:VOLTage[:DC]?	270
	FETCh[:SCALar]:VOLTage[:DC]:HIGH?	271
	FETCh[:SCALar]:VOLTage[:DC]:LOW?	272
	FETCh[:SCALar]:VOLTage[:DC]:MAXimum?	273
	FETCh[:SCALar]:VOLTage[:DC]:MINimum?	273
	FETCh[:SCALar]:POWER[:DC]?	274
	FETCh[:SCALar]:POWER[:DC]:MAXimum?	275
	FETCh[:SCALar]:POWER[:DC]:MINimum?	276
	FETCh:ARRay:CURRent[:DC]?	276
	FETCh:ARRay:VOLTage[:DC]?	277
	FETCh:ARRay:POWER[:DC]?	278
	FETCh[:SCALar]:AHour?	279
	FETCh[:SCALar]:WHour?	279
	FETCh[:SCALar]?	280
	ELOG:STATe?	281
	DLOG:STATe?	282
	FETCh:ELOG:ARRay:DATA[:DC]?	283
13	MEASure Subsystem	284
	MEASure[:SCALar]:CURRent[:DC]?	284
	MEASure[:SCALar]:CURRent:HIGH?	285
	MEASure[:SCALar]:CURRent:LOW?	285
	MEASure[:SCALar]:CURRent:MAXimum?	286
	MEASure[:SCALar]:CURRent:MINimum?	287
	MEASure[:SCALar]:VOLTage[:DC]?	288
	MEASure[:SCALar]:VOLTage:HIGH?	288
	MEASure[:SCALar]:VOLTage:LOW?	289
	MEASure[:SCALar]:VOLTage:MAXimum?	290
	MEASure[:SCALar]:VOLTage:MINimum?	291
	MEASure[:SCALar]:POWER[:DC]?	291
	MEASure[:SCALar]:POWER:MAXimum?	292
	MEASure[:SCALar]:POWER:MINimum?	293
	MEASure:ARRay:CURRent[:DC]?	294
	MEASure:ARRay:VOLTage[:DC]?	294
	MEASure:ARRay:POWER[:DC]?	295
	MEASure:AHour?	296
	MEASure:WHour?	297
	MEASure[:SCALar]?	298
14	PARallel Subsystem	299
	PARallel:ROLE <CPD>	299
	PARallel:NUMBer <NR1>	300
15	SENSe Subsystem	301
	[SOURce:]REMOte:SENSe[:STATe] <Bool>	301
	SENSe:AHour:RESet	302
	SENSe:WHour:RESet	302
	SENSe:ACQuire:POINts <NRf+>	303
	SENSe:ACQuire:OFFSet:POINt <NRf+>	304
	SENSe:ACQuire:TINterval <NRf+>	305
	SENSe:ELOG:FUNCTion:CURRent <Bool>	305
	SENSe:ELOG:FUNCTion:VOLTage <Bool>	306
	SENSe:ELOG:FUNCTion:PEAK <Bool>	307
	SENSe:ELOG:PERiod <NRf+>	308
	SENSe:ELOG:TIME <NRf+>	309

	SENSe:DLOG:FUNcTION:CURRent <Bool>	309
	SENSe:DLOG:FUNcTION:VOLTage <Bool>	310
	SENSe:DLOG:FUNcTION:PEAK <Bool>	311
	SENSe:DLOG:PERiod <NRf+>	312
	SENSe:DLOG:TIME <NRf+>	313
16	ARB Subsystem	314
	ARB:COUNT <NRf+>	314
	ARB:TERMinate:LAST <CPD>	315
	ARB:FUNcTION:TYPE <CPD>	316
	ARB:FUNcTION:SHAPE <CPD>	316
	ARB:PULSe:STARt[:LEVel] <NRf+>	317
	ARB:PULSe:STARt:TIME <NRf+>	318
	ARB:PULSe:STARt:SLEW <NRf+>	319
	ARB:PULSe:TOP[:LEVel] <NRf+>	320
	ARB:PULSe:TOP:TIME <NRf+>	321
	ARB:PULSe:END:TIME <NRf+>	321
	ARB:PULSe:END:SLEW <NRf+>	322
	ARB:SINusoid:AMPLitude <NRf+>	323
	ARB:SINusoid:OFFSet <NRf+>	324
	ARB:SINusoid:FREQuency <NRf+>	325
	ARB:SWEEp:AMPLitude <NRf+>	325
	ARB:SWEEp:OFFSet <NRf+>	326
	ARB:SWEEp:STARt <NRf+>	327
	ARB:SWEEp:END <NRf+>	328
	ARB:SWEEp:STEP[:LEVel] <NRf+>	329
	ARB:SWEEp:STEP:WIDTh <NRf+>	329
	ARB:UDEFinEd:COUNT <NR1>	330
	ARB:UDEFinEd:LEVel <NR1>,<NRf+>	331
	ARB:UDEFinEd:DWELI <NR1>,<NRf+>	332
	ARB:UDEFinEd:SLEW <NR1>,<NRf+>	333
	ARB:UDEFinEd:TRIgout <CPD>	334
	ARB:CDWell:POINts <NR1>	335
	ARB:CDWell[:LEVel] <NRf+>,<NRf+>,<NR1>	336
	ARB:CDWell:DWELI <NRf+>	337
	ARB:CDWell:STOP	337
	ARB:SEQuence:LENGth <NR1>	338
	ARB:SEQuence:SElect <NR1>	339
	ARB:SEQuence:COUNT <NR1>	340
	ARB:SEQuence:FUNcTION <CPD>	341
	ARB:SEQuence:PACing <CPD>	342
	ARB:SEQuence:PULSe:STARt[:LEVel] <NRf+>	343
	ARB:SEQuence:PULSe:STARt:TIME <NRf+>	343
	ARB:SEQuence:PULSe:STARt:SLEW <NRf+>	344
	ARB:SEQuence:PULSe:TOP:LEVel <NRf+>	345
	ARB:SEQuence:PULSe:TOP:TIME <NRf+>	346
	ARB:SEQuence:PULSe:END:TIME <NRf+>	347
	ARB:SEQuence:PULSe:END:SLEW <NRf+>	348
	ARB:SEQuence:PULSe:REPeate <NRf+>	348
	ARB:SEQuence:SINusoid:AMPLitude <NRf+>	349
	ARB:SEQuence:SINusoid:OFFSet <NRf+>	350
	ARB:SEQuence:SINusoid:FREQuency <NRf+>	351
	ARB:SEQuence:UDEFinEd:LEVel <NR1>,<NRf+>	352
	ARB:SEQuence:UDEFinEd:DWELI <NR1>,<NRf+>	353
	ARB:SEQuence:UDEFinEd:SLEW <NR1>,<NRf+>	354
	ARB:SAVE <NR1>	355
	ARB:RECall <NR1>	355
	ARB:EXE:STATe?	356
	ARB:SEQuence:CDWell:POINts <NR1>	357

ARB:SEquence:CDWell:LEVel <NRf+>,<NRf+>,<NR1>	358
ARB:SEquence:CDWell:WIDth <NRf+>	359
INITiate[:IMMediate]:ARB	360
ARB:ZOOM:COF <NRf>	360
ARB:ZOOM:LIMIt:POSitive <NR1>	361
ARB:ZOOM:LIMIt:NEGative <NR1>	362
ARB:PAUSE:STATe <Bool>	363
17 SOURce Subsystem (Load Mode)	364
17.1 [SOURce:]FUNCTion <CPD>	364
17.2 [SOURce:]LOOP:SPEEd <CPD>	365
17.3 [SOURce:]FUNCTion:MODE <CPD>	366
17.4 [SOURce:]CURRent[:LEVel][:IMMediate][:AMPLitude] <NRf+>	367
17.5 [SOURce:]CURRent:SLEW[:BOTH] <NRf+>	368
17.6 [SOURce:]CURRent:SLEW:POSitive <NRf+>	369
17.7 [SOURce:]CURRent:SLEW:NEGative <NRf+>	369
17.8 [SOURce:]CURRent[:OVER]:PROTEction:STATe <Bool>	370
17.9 [SOURce:]CURRent[:OVER]:PROTEction[:LEVel] <NRf+>	371
17.10 [SOURce:]CURRent[:OVER]:PROTEction:DELay <NRf+>	372
17.11 [SOURce:]VOLTage[:LEVel][:IMMediate][:AMPLitude] <NRf+>	373
17.12 [SOURce:]VOLTage:SLEW[:BOTH] <NRf+>	374
17.13 [SOURce:]VOLTage:SLEW:POSitive <NRf+>	374
17.14 [SOURce:]VOLTage:SLEW:NEGative <NRf+>	375
17.15 [SOURce:]VOLTage:ON[:LEVel] <NRf+>	376
17.16 [SOURce:]VOLTage:UNDer:PROTEction:STATe <Bool>	377
17.17 [SOURce:]VOLTage:UNDer:PROTEction[:LEVel] <NRf+>	378
17.18 [SOURce:]VOLTage:UNDer:PROTEction:DELay <NRf+>	378
17.19 [SOURce:]VOLTage:UNDer:PROTEction:WARM <NRf+>	379
17.20 [SOURce:]RESistance[:LEVel][:IMMediate][:AMPLitude] <NRf+>	380
17.21 [SOURce:]POWER[:LEVel][:IMMediate][:AMPLitude] <NRf+>	381
17.22 [SOURce:]POWER:PROTEction:STATe <bool>	382
17.23 [SOURce:]POWER:PROTEction[:LEVel] <NRf+>	383
17.24 [SOURce:]POWER:PROTEction:DELay <NRf+>	383
17.25 [SOURce:]POWER:SLEW[:BOTH] <NRf+>	384
17.26 [SOURce:]POWER:SLEW:POSitive <NRf+>	385
17.27 [SOURce:]POWER:SLEW:NEGative <NRf+>	386
17.28 [SOURce:]VOLTage[:ON]:LATCh[:STATe] <Bool>	387
17.29 [SOURce:]VOLTage:ON:HYSTEResis[:LEVel] <NRf+>	387
17.30 [SOURce:]EXTErn[:STATe] <Bool>	388
17.31 [SOURce:]ACMeter:EACStage:CLEAr	389
17.32 [SOURce:]EXTErn:PROGram[:STATe] <Bool>	390
17.33 [SOURce:]EXTErn:PROGram[:STATe]?	391
17.34 [SOURce:]EXTErn:PROGram:CHANnel:MX <NR1>,<NRf>	391
17.35 [SOURce:]EXTErn:PROGram:CHANnel:MX? <NR1>	392
17.36 [SOURce:]EXTErn:PROGram:CHANnel:MB <NR1>,<NRf>	393
17.37 [SOURce:]EXTErn:PROGram:CHANnel:MB? <NR1>	394
18 INPut Subsystem (Load Mode)	396
18.1 INPut[:STATe] <CPD>	396
18.2 INPut:DELay:FALL <NRf+>	397
18.3 INPut:DELay:RISE <NRf+>	397
18.4 INPut:SHORt[:STATe] <CPD>	398
18.5 PROTEction:WDOG[:STATe] <CPD>	399
18.6 PROTEction:WDOG:DELay <NRf+>	400
19 BATTery Subsystem (Load Mode)	401
19.1 BATTery:SHUT:CAPacity <NRf+>	401
19.2 BATTery:SHUT:TIME <NRf+>	402
19.3 BATTery:SHUT:VOLTage <NRf+>	402
20 ARB Subsystem (Load Mode)	404
20.1 ARB:UDEfined:COUNT <NR1>	404

20.2	ARB:FUNction <CPD>	405
20.3	ARB:UDEFined:LEVel <NR1>,<NRf+>	405
20.4	ARB:UDEFined:DWELI <NR1>,<NRf+>	406
20.5	ARB:UDEFined:SLEW <NR1>,<NRf+>	407
20.6	ARB:COUNT <NRf+>	408
20.7	ARB:TERMinate:LAST <Bool>	409
20.8	ARB:UDEFined:TRIgout <CPD>	410
20.9	ARB:SAVE <NR1>	411
20.10	ARB:RECall <NR1>	411
20.11	ARB:PAUSe:STATe <Bool>	412
20.12	ARB:RUN:STATe?	413
21	IEEE-488 Common Commands	414
	*CLS	414
	*ESE <NR1>	415
	*ESE?	416
	*ESR?	416
	*IDN?	417
	*OPC	418
	*OPC?	419
	*RST	420
	*SRE <NR1>	422
	*SRE?	423
	*STB?	424
	*TRG	425
	*SAV <NR1>	425
	*RCL <NR1>	426
	*TST?	427
	*WAI	428
	*PSC <Bool>	429
	*PSC?	429
22	FORMat[:data] <CPD>	431
23	Example	432
23.1	Dlog	432
23.2	Elog	432
23.3	List Function	433
23.4	Battery mode charge and discharge test command	434
23.5	Normal Mode (Fixed Mode)	435
24	Error Messages	437

1 SCPI Introduction

This chapter describes in detail the command types, parameter types and other related information about SCPI.

- ◆ Overview
- ◆ Command Type of SCPI
- ◆ Message Type of SCPI
- ◆ Response Data Type
- ◆ Command Format
- ◆ Data Type
- ◆ Remote Interface Connections

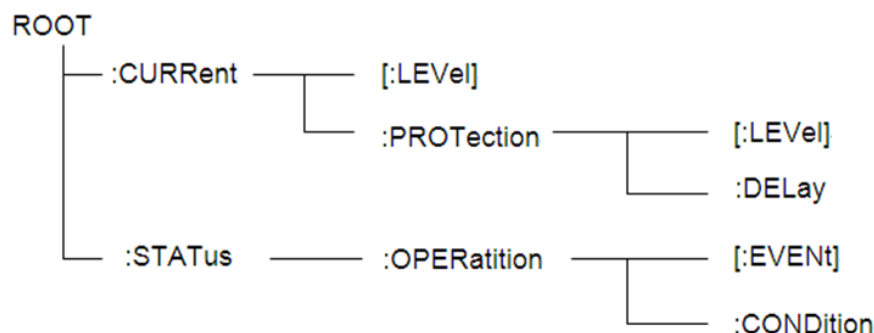
1.1 Overview

SCPI is short for Standard Commands for Programmable Instruments which defines a communication method of bus controller and instrument. It is based on ASCII and supply for testing and measuring instruments. SCPI command is based on hierarchical architecture which also known as tree system. In this system, Relevant Command is returned to a common node or root, so that a sub-system is formed.

1.2 Command Type of SCPI

SCPI has two types of commands, common and subsystem.

- Common commands generally are not related to specific operation but to controlling overall instrument functions, such as reset, status, and synchronization. All common commands consist of a three-letter mnemonic preceded by an asterisk: ***RST *IDN? *SRE 8**.
- Subsystem commands perform specific instrument functions. They are organized into an inverted tree structure with the "root" at the top. The following figure shows a portion of a subsystem command tree, from which you access the commands located along the various paths.



Multiple commands in a message

Multiple SCPI commands can be combined and sent as a single message with one message terminator. There are two important considerations when sending several commands within a single message:

- Use a semicolon to separate commands within a message.
- Head paths influence how the instrument interprets commands.

We consider the head path as a string which will be inserted in front of every command of a message. As for the first command of a message, the head path is a null string; for each subsequent command, the head path is a string which is defined to form the current command until and including the head of the last colon separator. A message with two combined commands:

CURR:LEV 3;PROT:STAT OFF

The example indicates the effect of semicolon and explains the concept of head path. Since the head path is defined to be "CURR" after "curr: lev 3", the head of the second command, "curr", is deleted and the instrument explains the second command as:

CURR:PROT:STAT OFF

If "curr" is explicitly included in the second command, it is semantically wrong. Since combining it with the head path will become "CURR:CURR:PROT:STAT OFF", resulting in wrong command.

Movement in the subsystem

In order to combine commands from different subsystems, you need to be able to reset the header path to a null string within a message. You do this by beginning the command with a colon (:), which discards any previous header path. For example, you could clear the output protection and check the status of the Operation Condition register in one message by using a root specifier as follows:

PROTection:CLEAr;:STATus:OPERation:CONDition?

The following message shows how to combine commands from different subsystems as well as within the same subsystem:

POWER:LEVel 200;PROTection 28; :CURRent:LEVel 3;PROTection:STATeON

Note the use of the optional header LEVel to maintain the correct path within the voltage and current subsystems, and the use of the root specifier to move between subsystems.

Including common commands

You can combine common commands with subsystem commands in the same message. Treat the common command as a message unit by separating it with a semicolon (the message unit separator). Common commands do not affect the header path; you may insert them anywhere in the message.

VOLTage:TRIGgered 17.5;:INITialize;*TRG

OUTPut OFF;*RCL 2;OUTPut ON

Case sensitivity

Common commands and SCPI commands are not case sensitive. You can use upper or lower, for example:

***RST = *rst**

:DATA? = :data?

:SYSTem:PRESet = :system:preset

Long-form and short-form versions

A SCPI command word can be sent in its long-form or short-form version. However, the short-form version is indicated by upper case characters. Examples:

:SYSTem:PRESet long-form

:SYST:PRES short form

:SYSTem:PRES long-form and short-form combination

Note that each command word must be in long-form or short-form, and not something in between.

For example, **:SYSTe:PRESe** is illegal and will generate an error. The command will not be executed.

Query

Observe the following precautions with queries:

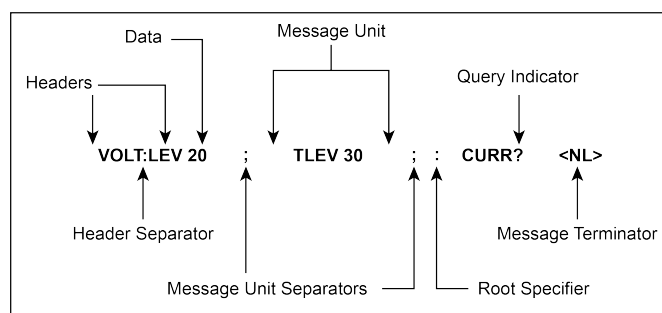
- Set up the proper number of variables for the returned data. For example, if you are reading back a measurement array, you must dimension the array according to the number of measurements that you have placed in the measurement buffer.
- Read back all the results of a query before sending another command to the instrument. Otherwise a Query Interrupted error will occur and the unreturned data will be lost.

1.3 Message Type of SCPI

There are two types of SCPI messages, program and response.

- Program message: A program message consists of one or more properly formatted SCPI commands sent from the controller to the instrument. The message, which may be sent at any time, requests the instrument to perform some action.
- Response message: A response message consists of data in a specific SCPI format sent from the instrument to the controller. The instrument sends the message only when commanded by a program message called a "query."

The next figure illustrates SCPI message structure:



The message unit

The simplest SCPI command is a single message unit consisting of a command header (or keyword) followed by a message terminator. The message unit may include a parameter after the header. The parameter can be numeric or a string.

ABORT<NL>

VOLTage 20<NL>

Headers

Headers, also referred to as keywords, are instructions recognized by the instrument. Headers may be either in the long form or the short form. In the long form, the header is completely spelled out, such as **VOLTAGE**, **STATUS** and **DELAY**. In the short form, the header has only the first three or four letters, such as **VOLT**, **STAT** and **DEL**.

Query indicator

Following a header with a question mark turns it into a query (**VOLTage?** , **VOLTage:PROtection?**). If a query contains a parameter, place the query indicator at the end of the last header(**VOLTage:PROtection?MAX**).

Message unit separator

When two or more message units are combined into a compound message, separate the units with a semicolon (**STATus:OPERation?;QUESTionable?**).

Root specifier

When it precedes the first header of a message unit, the colon becomes the root specifier. It tells the command parser that this is the root or the top node of the command tree.

Message terminator

A terminator informs SCPI that it has reached the end of a message. Three permitted message terminators are:

- newline (<NL>), decimal 10 or hexadecimal 0X0A in ASCII.
- end or identify (<END>)
- both of the above (<NL><END>).

In the examples of this guide, there is an assumed message terminator at the end of each message.

Command execution rules

- Commands execute in the order that they are presented in the program message.
- An invalid command generates an error and, of course, is not executed.
- Valid commands that precede an invalid command in a multiple command program message are executed.

- Valid commands that follow an invalid command in a multiple command program message are ignored.

1.4 Response Data Type

Character strings returned by query statements may take either of the following forms, depending on the length of the returned string:

- **<CRD>**: character response data. Permits the return of character strings.
- **<AARD>**: arbitrary ASCII response data. Permits the return of undelimited 7-bit ASCII. This data type has an implied message terminator.
- **<SRD>**: string response data. Returns string parameters enclosed in double quotes.
- **<Block>**: arbitrary block data.

Response messages

A response message is the message sent by the instrument to the computer in response to a query command.

Sending a response message

After sending a query command, the response message is placed in the Output Queue. When the instrument is then addressed to talk, the response message is sent from the Output Queue to the computer

Multiple response messages

If you send more than one query command in the same program message, the multiple response messages for all the queries is sent to the computer when the instrument is addressed to talk. The responses are sent in the order that the query commands were sent and are separated by semicolons (;). Items within the same query are separated by commas (.). The following example shows the response message for a program message that contains four single item query commands:

```
0; 1; 1; 0
```

Response message terminator (RMT)

Each response is terminated with an LF (line feed) and EOI (end or identify). The following example shows how a multiple response message is terminated:

```
0; 1; 1; 0; <RMT>
```

Message exchange protocol

Two rules summarize the message exchange protocol:

- **Rule 1:** You must always tell the instrument what to send to the computer.
The following two steps must always be performed to send information from the instrument other computer:
 1. Send the appropriate query command(s) in a program message.
 2. Address the instrument to talk.
- **Rule 2:** The complete response message must be received by the computer before another program message can be sent to the instrument.

1.5 Command Format

Formats for command display are as follows:

[SOURce[1|2]:]VOLTage:UNIT {VPP|VRMS|DBM}

[SOURce[1|2]:]FREQuency:CENTer {<frequency>|MINimum|MAXimum|DEFAULT}

Based on the command syntax, most commands (and certain Parameter) are expressed in both upper and lower cases. Upper case refers to abbreviation of commands. Shorter program line may send commands in abbreviated format. Long-format commands may be sent to ensure better program readability.

For example, both formats of VOLT and VOLTAGE are acceptable in the above syntax statements. Upper or lower case may be used. Therefore, formats of VOLTAGE, volt and Volt are all acceptable. Other formats (such as VOL and VOLTAG) are invalid and will cause errors.

- Parameter options with given command strings are included in the brace ({ }). The brace is not sent along with command strings.
- Vertical stripes (|) separate several parameter options with given command strings. For example, {VPP|VRMS|DBM} indicates that you may assign "APP", "VRMS" or "DBM" in the above commands. Vertical stripes are not sent along with command strings.
- Angle brackets (< >) in the second example indicates that a value must be assigned to the parameter in the brace. For example, the parameter in the angle bracket is <frequency> in the above syntax statements. Angle brackets are not sent along with command strings. You must assign a value (such as "FREQ:CENT 1000") to the parameter, unless you select other options displayed in the syntax (such as "FREQ:CENT MIN").

- Some syntax elements (such as nodes and Parameter) are included in square brackets ([]). It indicates that these elements can be selected and omitted. Angle brackets are not sent along with command strings. If no value is assigned to the optional Parameter, the instrument will select a default value. In the above examples, "SOURce[1|2]" indicates that you may refer to source channel 1 by "SOURce" or "SOURce1" or "SOUR1" or "SOUR". In addition, since the whole SOURce node is optional (in the square bracket), you can refer to the channel 1 by omitting the whole SOURce node. It is because the channel 1 is the default channel for SOURce language node. On the other hand, if you want to refer to channel 2, "SOURce2" or "SOUR2" must be used in the program line.

Colon (:)

It is used to separate key words of a command with the key words in next level. As shown below:

APPL:SIN 455E3,1.15,0.0

In this example, APPLy command assigns a sine wave with frequency of 455 KHz, amplitude of 1.15 V and DC offset of 0.0 V.

Semicolon (;)

It is used to separate several commands in the same subsystem and can also minimize typing. For example, to send the following command string:

TRIG:SOUR EXT; COUNT 10

has the same effect as sending the following two commands:

TRIG:SOUR EXT

TRIG:COUNT 10

Question mark (?)

You can insert question marks into a command to query current values of most Parameter. For example, the following commands will trigger to set the count as 10:

TRIG:COUN 10

Then, you may query count value by sending the following command:

TRIG:COUN?

You may also query the allowable minimum or maximum count as follows:

TRIG:COUN?MIN

TRIG:COUN?MAX

Comma (,)

If a command requires several Parameter, then a comma must be used to separate adjacent Parameter.

Space

You must use blank characters, [TAB] or [Space] to separate Parameter with key words of commands.

Common commands (*)

The IEEE-488.2 standard defines a set of common commands that perform functions such as reset, self-test, and status operations. Common commands always start with an asterisk (*) and occupy 3 character sizes, including one or more Parameter. Key words of a command and the first parameter are separated by a space. Semicolon (;) can separate several commands as follows:

***RST; *CLS; *ESE 32; *OPC?**

Command terminator

Command strings sent to the instrument must end with a <Newline> (<NL>) character. IEEE-488 EOI (End or Identify) information can be used as <NL> character to replace termination command string of <NL> character. It is acceptable to place one <NL> after a <Enter>. Termination of command string always resets current SCPI command path to root level.



Note

As for every SCPI message with one query sent to the instrument, the instrument will use a <NL> or newline sign (EOI) to terminate response of return. For example, if "DISP:TEXT?" is sent, <NL> will be placed after the returned data string to terminate response. If an SCPI message includes several queries separated by semicolon (such as "DISP?;DISP:TEXT?"), <NL> will terminate response returned after response to the last query. In all cases, the program must read <NL> in response before another command is sent to the instrument, otherwise errors will be caused.

1.6 Data Type

SCPI language defines several data types used for program message and response messages.

- Numerical parameter

Commands requiring numerical parameter support the notations of all common decimal notations, including optional signs, decimal points, scientific notation, etc. Special values of numerical Parameter are also acceptable, such as MIN, MAX and DEF. In addition, suffixes for engineering units can also be sent together with numerical Parameter (including M, k, m or u). If the command accepts only some specific values, the instrument will automatically round the input Parameter to acceptable values. The following commands require numerical Parameter of frequency value:

[SOURce[1|2]:]FREQuency:CENTer {<Frequency>|MINimum|MAXimum}

- **<NR1>**: represents an integer value, such as 273;
- **<NR2>**: represents a real number in floating-point format, such as .273;
- **<NR3>**: represents a real number in scientific notation, such as 2.73E+2;
- **<Nrf>**: The extensible form includes <NR1>, <NR2> and <NR3>;
- **<Nrf+>**: The extensible decimal form includes <Nrf>, MIN, MAX and DEF. MIN and MAX are the minimum and maximum finite number. Within the range of the parameter definition, DEF is the default of the parameter.

- Discrete parameter

Discrete Parameter are used for settings with limited number of programming values (such as IMMEDIATE, EXTERNAL or BUS). They can use short and long format like key words of commands. They may be expressed in both upper and lower case. The query response always returns uppercase parameter in short format. The following commands require discrete parameter in voltage unit:

[SOURce[1|2]:]VOLTage:UNIT {VPP|VRMS|DBM}

- Boolean parameter

Boolean parameter refer to true or false binary conditions. In case of false conditions, the instrument will accept "OFF" or "0". In case of true conditions, the instrument will accept "ON" or "1". In query of Boolean settings, the instrument will always return "0" or "1". Boolean parameter are required by the following commands:

DISPlay {OFF|0|ON|1}

- ASCII string parameter

String parameter may actually include all ASCII character sets. Character strings must start and end with paired quotation marks; and single quotation marks or double quotation marks are both allowed. Quotation mark separators may also act as one part of a string, they can be typed twice without any

character added between them. String parameter is used in the following command:

DISPlay:TEXT <quoted string>

For example, the following commands display message of "WAITING..." (without quotation marks) on the front panel of the instrument.

DISP:TEXT "WAITING..."

Single quotation marks may also be used to display the same message.

DISP:TEXT 'WAITING...'

- **<SPD>**: string program data. String parameters enclosed in single or double quotes.
- **<CPD>**: character program data.

1.7 Remote Interface Connections

Please refer to user manual for detailed introductions of the remote interface connections.



Note

If the user want to change the settings of the instrument, for instance, the output setting value, the command SYST:REM must be sent to the instrument after finishing the connection between the instrument and PC.

2 SYSTem Subsystem

SYSTem:FUNCTion <mode>

This command is used to set the instrument working mode, includes source mode and load mode.

- SOURce: indicating that the instrument serves as a bipolar power supply.
- LOAD: indicating that the instrument serves as an energy feedback electronic load.

Group

System

Syntax

SYSTem:FUNCTion <mode>

Arguments

LOAD|SOURce

Default Value

SOURce

Returns

None

Example

SYSTem:FUNCTion SOURce

Also see

SYSTem:FUNCTion?

SYSTem:POSetup <CPD>

This command is used to set some parameter settings or working status when the instrument is powered on.

- RST: The parameter setting or status when the instrument is powered on is equivalent to executing the ***RST** command.

For details, see [*RST](#).

- LAST: The instrument will remain the same parameter settings and output status as last time you powered off the instrument.
- LAST_OFF: The instrument will remain the same settings as last time you powered off the instrument, but the output status is Off.

Group

System

Syntax

SYSTem:POSetup <CPD>

Arguments

<CPD>

RST|LAST|LAST_OFF

Default Value

RST

Returns

None

Example

SYST:POS SAV0

Also see

SYSTem:POSetup?

SYSTem:POSetup?

This command is used to query some parameter settings or working status when the instrument is powered on.

Group

System

Syntax

SYSTem:POSetup?

Arguments

None

Default Value

None

Returns

<CPD>

RST|LAST|LAST_OFF

Example

SYST:POS?

Also see

None

SYSTem:VERsion?

This command is used to query the version number of the used SCPI command. To check the serial number and version of the instrument, please use the ***IDN?** command.

Group

System

Syntax**SYST:VERS?****Arguments**

None

Default Value

None

Returns

<SRD>

Example

IT39XXSrc-v1.3.7.xx

Also see

None

SYSTem:ERRor?

This command is used to query the error information of the instrument. When the ERROR indicator on the front panel is lit, it indicates that one or more errors have occurred in the hardware or command syntax of the detected instrument. Up to 20 sets of error messages can be stored in the error queue. This command is sent once to read an error message from the error queue.

- The front-panel ERROR annunciator turns on when one or more errors are currently stored in the error queue. Error retrieval is first-in-first-out (FIFO), and errors are cleared as you read them. When you have read all errors from the error queue, the ERROR annunciator turns off.
- If more than 20 errors have occurred, the last error stored in the queue (the most recent error) is replaced with -350 ("Error queue overflow"). No additional errors are stored until you remove errors from the queue. If no errors have occurred when you read the error queue, the instrument responds with +0 ("No error").
- If the instrument is turned off or the *CLS (clear status) command is sent, the error message in the error queue will be cleared. The *RST command will not clear the error message in the error queue.

SYSTem:CLEar

This command is used to clear the error queue.

Group

System

Syntax

SYST:CLE

Arguments

None

Default Value

None

Returns

None

Example

SYST:CLE

Also see

None

SYSTem:REMOte

This command is used to set the instrument to the remote control mode via the communication interface. Except the Local key on the front panel, other keys are locked and cannot be used.

Group

System

Syntax**SYST:REM****Arguments**

None

Default Value

None

Returns

None

Example**SYST:REM****Also see**

None

SYSTem:LOCal

This command is used to set the instrument to local mode, i.e. panel control mode. All keys on the front panel will be available after executing this command.

Group

System

Syntax**SYST:LOC****Arguments**

None

Default Value

None

Returns

None

Example**SYST:LOC****Also see**

None

SYSTem:RWLock

This command is used to set the device to the remote state and lock the local keys.

Group

System

Syntax**SYST:RWL****Arguments**

None

Default Value

None

Returns

None

Example**SYST:RWL****Also see**

None

SYSTem:BEEPer:IMMediate

This command is used to set the buzzer to make a beep.

Group

System

Syntax

SYST:BEEP:IMM

Arguments

None

Default Value

None

Returns

None

Example

SYST:BEEP:IMM

Also see

None

SYSTem:BEEPer[:STATe] <CPD>

This command is used to set the buzzer enable or disable.

Group

System

Syntax

SYSTem:BEEPer[:STATe] <CPD>

Arguments

OFF|ON

Default Value

ON

Returns

None

Example**SYST:BEEP OFF****Also see****SYSTem:BEEPer[:STATe]?**

SYSTem:BEEPer[:STATe]?

This command is used to query the status of the buzzer: enable or disable.

Group

System

Syntax**SYSTem:BEEPer[:STATe]?****Arguments**

None

Default Value

None

Returns

<CRD>

Example

SYST:BEEP?

Also see

None

SYSTem:DATE <yyyy>,<mm>,<dd>

This command is used to set the date of the system clock. Specify the number of years (2000 to 2099), the number of months (1 to 12), and the number of days (1 to 31).

Group

System

Syntax

SYSTem:DATE <yyyy>,<mm>,<dd>

Arguments

NR1

Default Value

None

Returns

None

Example

SYST:DATE 2017,06,30

Also see

SYSTem:DATE?

SYSTEM:DATE?

This command is used to query the date of the system clock.

Group

System

Syntax

SYSTEM:DATE?

Arguments

None

Default Value

None

Returns

<SRD>

<yyyy>,<mm>,<dd>

Example

SYST:DATE?

Also see

None

SYSTEM:TIME <hh>,<mm>,<ss>

This command is used to set the time of the system clock. Specify the number of hours (0 to 23), minutes (0 to 59), and seconds (0 to 59).



Note

The real-time clock does not adjust itself to accommodate time zone changes or daylight saving time.

Group

System

Syntax**SYSTem:TIME <hh>,<mm>,<ss>****Arguments**

SPD

Default Value

12,30,01

Returns

None

ExampleSet the clock to 8:30 PM: **SYST:TIME 20,30,0****Also see****SYSTem:TIME?**

SYSTem:TIME?

This command is used to query the time of the system clock.

Group

System

Syntax**SYSTem:TIME?****Arguments**

None

Default Value

None

Returns

<SRD>

<hh>,<mm>,<ss>

Example**SYST:TIME?****Also see**

None

SYSTem:COMMunicate:SElect <CPD>

This command is used to set the communication method. This series instrument comes standard with four communication interfaces: USB, LAN, VCP and CAN, and supports two optional communication interfaces: GPIB, RS-232. And the RS232 and GPIB options can be selected only after the communication board corresponding to RS232 and GPIB is successfully inserted into the corresponding position on the rear panel of the instrument.

Group

System

Syntax**SYSTem:COMMunicate:SElect <CPD>****Arguments**

RS232|USB|GPIB|LAN|CAN|VCP

Default Value

VCP

Returns

None

Example

SYST:COMM:SEL LAN

Also see

SYSTem:COMMunicate:SElect?

SYSTem:COMMunicate:SElect?

This command is used to query the currently selected communication interface.

Group

System

Syntax

SYSTem:COMMunicate:SElect?

Arguments

None

Default Value

None

Returns

<CRD>

Example

SYST:COMM:SEL?

Also see

None

SYSTem:COMMunicate:GPIB:ADDRess <NR1>

This command is used to set the GPIB communication address.

Group

System

Syntax

SYSTem:COMMunicate:GPIB:ADDRess <NR1>

Arguments

<NR1>

Setting range: 1 to 30

Default Value

1

Returns

None

Example

SYST:COMM:GPIB:ADDR 2

Also see

SYSTem:COMMunicate:GPIB:ADDRess?

SYSTem:COMMunicate:GPIB:ADDRess?

This command is used to query the GPIB communication address.

Group

System

Syntax

SYSTem:COMMunicate:GPIB:ADDRess?

Arguments

None

Default Value

None

Returns

<NR1>

Example**SYST:COMM:GPIB:ADDR?****Also see**

None

SYSTem:COMMunicate:SERial:BAUDrate <CPD>

This command is used to set the baud rate of RS232 interface.

Group

System

Syntax**SYSTem:COMMunicate:SERial:BAUDrate <CPD>****Arguments**

<CPD>

115200|57600|38400|19200|9600|4800

Default Value

9600

Returns

None

Example

SYST:COMM:SER:BAUD 4800

Also see

SYSTem:COMMunicate:SERial:BAUDrate?

SYSTem:COMMunicate:SERial:BAUDrate?

This command is used to query the currently RS232 baud rate.

Group

System

Syntax

SYSTem:COMMunicate:SERial:BAUDrate?

Arguments

None

Default Value

None

Returns

<CRD>

115200|57600|38400|19200|9600|4800

Example

SYST:COMM:SER:BAUD?

Also see

None

SYSTem:COMMunicate:SERial:ADDRess <NR1>

This command is used to set the RS232 communication address.

Group

System

Syntax

SYSTem:COMMunicate:SERial:ADDRess <NR1>

Arguments

<NR1>

Setting range: 1 to 31.

Default Value

1

Example

SYST:COMM:SER:ADDR 2

Query Syntax

SYSTem:COMMunicate:SERial:ADDRess?

SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:IP[:CONFiguration] <SPD>

This command is used to set the IP address of the instrument.

Group

System

Syntax

SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:IP[:CONFiguration] <SPD>

Arguments

<SPD>

Default Value

"192.168.0.10"

Returns

None

Example**SYST:COMM:LAN:IP "192.168.0.11"****Also see****SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:IP[:CONFiguration]?**

SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:IP[:CONFiguration]?

This command is used to query the IP address of the instrument.

Group

System

Syntax**SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:IP[:CONFiguration]?****Arguments**

None

Default Value

None

Returns

<SRD>

Example

SYST:COMM:LAN:IP?

Also see

None

SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:IP[:CONFiguration]: MODE <CPD>

This command is used to set the IP mode of the LAN port.

- Manual: The user manually sets the IP related parameters.
- AUTO: The system automatically configures IP related parameters.

Group

System

Syntax

SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:IP[:CONFiguration]:MODE <CPD>

Arguments

<CPD>

AUTO|MANual

Default Value

MANual

Returns

None

Example

SYST:COMM:LAN:IP:MODE AUTO

Also see

SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:IP[:CONFiguration]:MODE?

SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:IP[:CONFIguration]:MODE?

This command is used to query the IP mode of the LAN port.

Group

System

Syntax

SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:IP[:CONFIguration]:MODE?

Arguments

None

Default Value

None

Returns

<CRD>

AUTO|MANual

Example

SYST:COMM:LAN:IP:MODE?

Also see

None

SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:SMASk <SPD>

This command is used to set the subnet mask.

Group

System

Syntax

SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:SMASk <SPD>

Arguments

<SPD>

Default Value

"255.255.255.0"

Returns

None

Example

SYST:COMM:LAN:SMAS "255.255.255.1"

Also see

SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:SMASk?

SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:SMASk?

This command is used to query the subnet mask of the LAN communication.

Group

System

Syntax

SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:SMASk?

Arguments

None

Default Value

None

Returns

<SRD>

Example**SYST:COMM:LAN:SMAS?****Also see**

None

SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:DGATeway <SPD>

This command is used to set the gateway address of the LAN communication.

Group

System

Syntax**SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:DGATeway <SPD>****Arguments**

<SPD>

Default Value

"192.168.200.1"

Returns

None

Example**SYST:COMM:LAN:DGAT "192.168.0.1"****Also see****SYST:COMM:LAN:DGAT?**

SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:DGATeway?

This command is used to query the gateway address of the LAN communication.

Group

System

Syntax

SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:DGATeway?

Arguments

None

Default Value

None

Returns

<SRD>

Example

SYST:COMM:LAN:DGAT?

Also see

None

3 [SOURce] Subsystem

The SOURce keyword is optional in many commands that set parameters for a source or output, such as **[SOURce:]CURRent <value>**.

[SOURce:]FUNctIon <CPD>

This command is used to set the working mode of the power supply.

- VOLTage: Indicates that the power supply is operating in CV priority mode.
- CURRent: Indicates that the power supply is operating in CC priority mode.

Group

Source

Syntax

[SOURce:]FUNctIon <CPD>

Arguments

<CPD>

VOLTage|CURRent

Default Value

VOLTage

Returns

None

Example

FUNctIon CURR

Also see

[SOURce:]FUNctIon?

[SOURce:]FUNction?

This command is used to query the working mode of the power supply.

Group

Source

Syntax

[SOURce:]FUNction?

Arguments

None

Default Value

None

Returns

CRD

Example

FUNction?

Also see

None

[SOURce:]FUNction:MODE <CPD>

This command is used to set the functional mode of the power supply, i.e. transient mode. This determines what happens to the output current when the transient system is initiated and triggered.

- **FIXed**: The default value indicates that the instrument is operating in fixed mode. Keeps the output current at its immediate value.
- **LIST**: Indicates that the instrument is operating in List mode. When a trigger occurs, LIST will cause the output to follow the list value.

- **BATTery:** Indicates that the instrument is operating in battery test mode. When a trigger occurs, it is output based on the edited battery test file.
- **SOLar:** Indicates that the instrument is operating in a photovoltaic curve simulation mode. When a trigger occurs, it will be output based on the selected PV curve.
- **CARProfile:** Indicates that the instrument is operating in the car waveform simulation mode. When a trigger occurs, it is output based on the selected car waveform.

Group

SOURce

Syntax

[SOURce:]FUNCTION:MODE <CPD>

Arguments

<CPD>

FIXed|LIST|BATTery|SOLar|CARProfile

Default Value

FIXed

Returns

None

Example

FUNC:MODE LIST

Also see

[SOURce:]FUNCTION:MODE?

[SOURce:]FUNCTION:MODE?

This command is used to query the function mode of the power supply.

Group

SOURce

Syntax**[SOURce:]FUNCtion:MODE?****Arguments**

None

Default Value

None

Returns

<CRD>

Example**FUNC:MODE?****Also see**

None

[SOURce:]CURRent[:LEVel][:IMMediate][:AMPLitude] <NRf+>

This command is used to set the output current value Is in CC priority mode.

Group

SOURce

Syntax**[SOURce:]CURRent[:LEVel][:IMMediate][:AMPLitude] <NRf+>****Arguments**

<NRf+>

MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault|<value>

Setting range: MIN to MAX

Default Value

DEFault: 1% of the rated current of the instrument

Returns

None

Example

CURRent MIN

Also see

[SOURce:]CURRent[:LEVel][:IMMediate][:AMPLitude]?

[SOURce:]CURRent[:LEVel][:IMMediate][:AMPLitude]? [MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault]

This command is used to query the output current value Is in CC priority mode.

Group

SOURce

Syntax

[SOURce:]CURRent[:LEVel][:IMMediate][:AMPLitude]? [MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault]

Arguments

[MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault]

Default Value

None

Returns

<NRf+>

Example

CURRent? MAX

Also see

None

[SOURce:]CURRent:SLEW[:BOTH] <NRf+>

This command is used to set the current rise and fall time, that is, the two times are set at the same time and take effect at the same time.

Group

SOURce

Syntax

[SOURce:]CURRent:SLEW[:BOTH] <NRf+>

Arguments

<NRf+>

MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault|<value>

Setting range: MIN~MAX

Default Value

DEFault: 0.1S

Returns

None

Example

CURR:SLEW MIN

Also see

[SOURce:]CURRent:SLEW[:BOTH]?

[SOURce:]CURRent:SLEW[:BOTH]? [MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault]

This command is used to query the current rise and fall times.

Group

SOURce

Syntax

[SOURce:]CURRent:SLEW[:BOTH]? [MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault]

Arguments

[MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault]

Default Value

None

Returns

<NRf+>

Example

CURR:SLEW? MAX

Also see

None

[SOURce:]CURRent:SLEW:POSitive <NRf+>

This command is used to set the current rise time.

Group

SOURce

Syntax

[SOURce:]CURRent:SLEW:POSitive <NRf+>

Arguments

<NRf+>

MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault|<value>

Setting range: MIN to MAX

Default Value

DEFault: 0.1S

Returns

None

Example

CURR:SLEW:POS MIN

Also see

[SOURce:]CURRent:SLEW:POSitive?

[SOURce:]CURRent:SLEW:POSitive? [MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault]

This command is used to query the current rise time.

Group

SOURce

Syntax

[SOURce:]CURRent:SLEW:POSitive? [MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault]

Arguments

[MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault]

Default Value

None

Returns

<NRf+>

Example**CURR:SLEW:POS? MAX****Also see**

None

[SOURce:]CURRent:SLEW:NEGative <NRf+>

This command is used to set the current fall time.

Group

SOURce

Syntax**[SOURce:]CURRent:SLEW:NEGative <NRf+>****Arguments**

<NRf+>

MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault|<value>

Setting range: MIN~MAX

Default Value

DEFault: 0.1S

Returns

None

Example**CURR:SLEW:NEG MIN**

Also see

[SOURce:]CURRent:SLEW:NEGative?

[SOURce:]CURRent:SLEW:NEGative? [MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault]

This command is used to query the current fall time.

Group

SOURce

Syntax

[SOURce:]CURRent:SLEW:NEGative? [MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault]

Arguments

[MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault]

Default Value

None

Returns

<NRf+>

Example

CURR:SLEW:NEG? MAX

Also see

None

[SOURce:]CURRent[:OVER]:PROTection:STATe <Bool>

Enable or disable overcurrent protection. If the overcurrent protection function is enabled and the output enters a current limit, the output is disabled.

Group

SOURce

Syntax**[SOURce:]CURRent[:OVER]:PROTection:STATe <Bool>****Arguments**

<Bool>

0|OFF|1|ON

Default Value

0|OFF

Returns

None

Example**CURR:PROT:STAT 1****Also see****[SOURce:]CURRent[:OVER]:PROTection:STATe?**

[SOURce:]CURRent[:OVER]:PROTection:STATe?

This command is used to query the status of overcurrent protection: enabled or disabled.

Group

SOURce

Syntax**[SOURce:]CURRent[:OVER]:PROTection:STATe?****Arguments**

None

Default Value

None

Returns

<Bool>

Example**CURR:PROT:STAT?****Also see**

None

[SOURce:]CURRent[:OVER]:PROTection[:LEVel] <NRf+>

This command is used to set the limit value of overcurrent protection.

Group

SOURce

Syntax**[SOURce:]CURRent[:OVER]:PROTection[:LEVel] <NRf+>****Arguments**

<NRf+>

MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault|<value>

Setting range: MIN to MAX

Default Value

DEFault: rated current of the instrument

Returns

None

Example

CURR:PROT 10

Also see

[SOURce:]CURRent[:OVER]:PROTection[:LEVel]?

[SOURce:]CURRent[:OVER]:PROTection[:LEVel]?

This command is used to query the limit value of overcurrent protection.

Group

SOURce

Syntax

[SOURce:]CURRent[:OVER]:PROTection[:LEVel]?

Arguments

None

Default Value

None

Returns

<NRf+>

Example

CURR:PROT?

Also see

None

[SOURce:]CURRent[:OVER]:PROTection:DELaY[:TIME] <NRf+>

This command is used to set the delay time of overcurrent protection.

Group

SOURce

Syntax

[SOURce:]CURRent[:OVER]:PROTection:DELaY[:TIME] <NRf+>

Arguments

<NRf+>

MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault|<value>

Setting range: MIN to MAX

Default Value

DEFault: 60S

Returns

None

Example

CURR:PROT:DEL MIN

Also see

[SOURce:]CURRent[:OVER]:PROTection:DELaY[:TIME]?

[SOURce:]CURRent[:OVER]:PROTection:DELaY[:TIME]? [MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault]

This command is used to query the delay time of overcurrent protection.

Group

SOURce

Syntax**[SOURce:]CURRent[:OVER]:PROTection:DELay[:TIME]? [MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault]****Arguments**

[MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault]

Default Value

None

Returns

<NRf+>

Example**CURR:PROT:DEL? DEF****Also see**

None

[SOURce:]CURRent:UNDER:PROTection:STATe <Bool>

Enable or disable undercurrent protection. If the undercurrent protection function is enabled and the output enters a current limit, the output is disabled.

Group

SOURce

Syntax**[SOURce:]CURRent:UNDER:PROTection:STATe <Bool>**

Arguments

<Bool>

0|OFF|1|ON

Default Value

0|OFF

Returns

None

Example

CURR:UND:PROT:STAT 1

Also see**[SOURce:]CURRent:UNDER:PROTection:STATe?**

[SOURce:]CURRent:UNDER:PROTection:STATe?

This command is used to query the status of undercurrent protection: enabled or disabled.

Group

SOURce

Syntax**[SOURce:]CURRent:UNDER:PROTection:STATe?****Arguments**

None

Default Value

None

Returns

<Bool>

Example

CURR:UND:PROT:STAT?

Also see

None

[SOURce:]CURRent:UNDER:PROTection[:LEVel] <NRf+>

This command is used to set the limit value of the undercurrent protection.

Group

SOURce

Syntax

[SOURce:]CURRent:UNDER:PROTection[:LEVel] <NRf+>

Arguments

<NRf+>

MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault|<value>

Setting range: MIN to MAX

Default Value

DEFault: 0

Returns

None

Example

CURR:UND:PROT 10

Also see

[SOURce:]CURRent:UNDER:PROTection[:LEVel]?

[SOURce:]CURRent:UNDer:PROTection[:LEVel]?

This command is used to query the limit value of undercurrent protection.

Group

SOURce

Syntax

[SOURce:]CURRent:UNDer:PROTection[:LEVel]?

Arguments

None

Default Value

None

Returns

<NRf+>

Example

CURR:UND:PROT?

Also see

None

[SOURce:]CURRent:UNDer:PROTection:DELaY[:TIME] <NRf+>

This command is used to set the delay time of undercurrent protection.

Group

SOURce

Syntax

[SOURce:]CURRent:UNDer:PROTection:DELaY[:TIME]

Arguments

<NRf+>

MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault|<value>

Setting range: MIN to MAX

Default Value

DEFault: 60S

Returns

None

Example

CURR:UND:PROT:DEL 10

Also see

[SOURce:]CURRent:UNDER:PROTectioN:DELay[:TIME]?

[SOURce:]CURRent:UNDER:PROTectioN:DELay[:TIME]? [MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault]

This command is used to query the delay time of undercurrent protection.

Group

SOURce

Syntax

[SOURce:]CURRent:UNDER:PROTectioN:DELay[:TIME]? [MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault]

Arguments

[MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault]

Default Value

None

Returns

<NRf+>

Example

CURR:UND:PROT:DEL? MIN

Also see

None

[SOURce:]CURRent:UNDER:PROTection:WARM[:TIME] <NRf+>

This command is used to set the warm-up time of undercurrent protection. This time is set to prevent the instrument from triggering protection when the current is rising. Because this transient condition should not be considered as an under-current fault and there is no need to trigger protection.

Group

SOURce

Syntax**[SOURce:]CURRent:UNDER:PROTection:WARM[:TIME] <NRf+>****Arguments**

<NRf+>

MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault|<value>

Setting range: MIN to MAX

Default Value

0S

Returns

None

Example

CURR:UND:PROT:WARM MIN

Also see

[SOURce:]CURRent:UNDER:PROTection:WARM[:TIME]?

[SOURce:]CURRent:UNDER:PROTection:WARM[:TIME]? [MINimum|MAXimum|DEFAULT]

This command is used to query the warm-up time of undercurrent protection.

Group

SOURce

Syntax

[SOURce:]CURRent:UNDER:PROTection:WARM[:TIME]? [MINimum|MAXimum|DEFAULT]

Arguments

[MINimum|MAXimum|DEFAULT]

Default Value

None

Returns

<NRf+>

Example

CURR:UND:PROT:WARM? DEF

Also see

None

[SOURce:]CURRent:LIMit[:POSitive][:IMMediate][:AMPLitude] <NRf+>

This command is used to set the current upper limit value I+ in CV priority mode.

Group

SOURce

Syntax

[SOURce:]CURRent:LIMit[:POSitive][:IMMediate][:AMPLitude] <NRf+>

Arguments

<NRf+>

MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault|<value>

Setting range: MIN to MAX

Default Value

DEFault: 1% of the rated current of the instrument

Returns

None

Example

CURR:LIM MAX

Also see

[SOURce:]CURRent:LIMit[:POSitive][:IMMediate][:AMPLitude]?

[SOURce:]CURRent:LIMit[:POSitive][:IMMediate][:AMPLitude]? [MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault]

This command is used to query the current upper limit value in CV priority mode.

Group

SOURce

Syntax

[SOURce:]CURRent:LIMit[:POSitive][:IMMediate][:AMPLitude]? [MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault]

Arguments

[MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault]

Default Value

None

Returns

<NRf+>

Example

CURR:LIM? MAX

Also see

None

[SOURce:]CURRent:LIMit:NEGative[:IMMediate][:AMPLitude] <NRf+>

This command is used to set the current lower limit value I- in CV priority mode.

Group

SOURce

Syntax

[SOURce:]CURRent:LIMit:NEGative[:IMMediate][:AMPLitude] <NRf+>

Arguments

<NRf+>

MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault|<value>

Setting range: MIN to MAX

Default Value

DEFault: 1% of the rated current of the instrument

Returns

None

Example

CURR:LIM:NEG MIN

Also see

[SOURce:]CURRent:LIMit:NEGative[:IMMEDIATE][:AMPLitude]?

[SOURce:]CURRent:LIMit:NEGative[:IMMEDIATE][:AMPLitude]? [MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault]

This command is used to query the current lower limit value I- in CV priority mode.

Group

SOURce

Syntax

[SOURce:]CURRent:LIMit:NEGative[:IMMEDIATE][:AMPLitude]? [MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault]

Arguments

[MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault]

Default Value

None

Returns

<NRf+>

Example

CURR:LIM:NEG? MAX

Also see

None

[SOURce:]SINK:RESistance:STATe <Bool>

This command is used to set the switch of CR mode in CC priority. **Before executing this instruction, please make sure that the power supply is already in CC priority mode, otherwise an error will be reported when executing this instruction.** For details, refer to the [\[SOURce:\]FUNCTION <CPD>](#) instruction to perform CC/CV priority switching.

- ON: Turn on CR mode.
- OFF: Turn off CR mode.

Group

SOURce

Syntax

[SOURce:]SINK:RESistance:STATe <Bool>

Arguments

<Bool>

0|OFF|1|ON

Default Value

DEFault: OFF

Returns

None

Example

SINK:RES:STAT ON

Also see

[SOURce:]SINK:RESistance:STATe?

[SOURce:]SINK:RESistance:STATe?

This command is used to query the switch of CR mode in CC priority.

Group

SOURce

Syntax

[SOURce:]SINK:RESistance:STATe?

Arguments

None

Default Value

None

Returns

<Bool>

Example

SINK:RES:STAT?

Also see

None

[SOURce:]SINK:RESistance[:LEVel][:IMMediate][:AMPLitude] <NRf+>

This command is used to set the constant resistance value in CR mode. Range: 0~2500, unit: Ω . **Before executing this instruction, please make sure that CR mode is turned on, otherwise an error will be reported when executing this instruction.** For details, refer to the [\[SOURce:\]SINK:RESistance:STATE <Bool>](#) instruction to set the CR mode switch. If this command sets the constant resistance value to **0**, the function is equivalent to selecting **OFF** for [\[SOURce:\]SINK:RESistance:STATE <Bool>](#).

Group

SOURce

Syntax

[SOURce:]SINK:RESistance[:LEVel][:IMMediate][:AMPLitude] <NRf+>

Arguments

<NRf+>

MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault|<Value>

Value range: 0~2500

Default Value

DEFault: 0

Returns

None

Example

SINK:RES 10

Also see

[SOURce:]SINK:RESistance[:LEVel][:IMMediate][:AMPLitude]?

[SOURce:]SINK:RESistance[:LEVel][:IMMediate][:AMPLitude]?

This command is used to query the constant resistance value in CR mode.

Group

SOURce

Syntax

[SOURce:]SINK:RESistance[:LEVel][:IMMediate][:AMPLitude]?

Arguments

None

Default Value

None

Returns

<NRf+>

Example

SINK:RES?

Also see

None

[SOURce:]VOLTage[:LEVel][:IMMediate][:AMPLitude] <NRf+>

This command is used to set the output voltage value Vs in CV priority mode.

Group

SOURce

Syntax

[SOURce:]VOLTage[:LEVel][:IMMediate][:AMPLitude] <NRf+>

Arguments

<NRf+>

MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault|<value>

Setting range: MIN to MAX

Default Value

DEFault

Returns

None

Example

VOLT 50

Also see

[SOURce:]VOLTage[:LEVel][:IMMediate][:AMPLitude]?

[SOURce:]VOLTage[:LEVel][:IMMediate][:AMPLitude]? [MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault]

This command is used to query the output voltage value Vs in CV priority mode.

Group

SOURce

Syntax

[SOURce:]VOLTage[:LEVel][:IMMediate][:AMPLitude]? [MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault]

Arguments

[MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault]

Default Value

None

Returns

<NRf+>

Example**VOLT? MAX****Also see**

None

[SOURce:]VOLTage:SLEW[:BOTH] <NRf+>

This command is used to set the voltage rise and fall time, that is, the two times are set at the same time and take effect at the same time.

Group

SOURce

Syntax**[SOURce:]VOLTage:SLEW[:BOTH] <NRf+>****Arguments**

<NRf+>

MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault|<value>

Setting range: MIN to MAX

Default Value

DEFault: 0.1S

Returns

None

Example

VOLT:SLEW MIN

Also see

[SOURce:]VOLTage:SLEW[:BOTH]?

[SOURce:]VOLTage:SLEW[:BOTH]? [MINimum|MAXimum|DEFAULT]

This command is used to query the voltage rise and fall times.

Group

SOURce

Syntax

[SOURce:]VOLTage:SLEW[:BOTH]? [MINimum|MAXimum|DEFAULT]

Arguments

[MINimum|MAXimum|DEFAULT]

Default Value

None

Returns

<NRf+>

Example

VOLT:SLEW? MAX

Also see

None

[SOURce:]VOLTage:SLEW:POSitive <NRf+>

This command is used to set the voltage rise time.

Group

SOURce

Syntax

[SOURce:]VOLTage:SLEW:POSitive <NRf+>

Arguments

<NRf+>

MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault|<value>

Setting range: MIN to MAX

Default Value

DEFault: 0.1S

Returns

None

Example

VOLT:SLEW:POS MIN

Also see

[SOURce:]VOLTage:SLEW:POSitive?

[SOURce:]VOLTage:SLEW:POSitive? [MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault]

This command is used to query the voltage rise time.

Group

SOURce

Syntax

[SOURce:]VOLTage:SLEW:POSitive? [MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault]

Arguments

[MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault]

Default Value

None

Returns

<NRf+>

Example

VOLT:SLEW:POS? MAX

Also see

None

[SOURce:]VOLTage:SLEW:NEGative <NRf+>

This command is used to set the voltage fall time.

Group

SOURce

Syntax

[SOURce:]VOLTage:SLEW:NEGative <NRf+>

Arguments

<NRf+>

MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault|<value>

Setting range: MIN to MAX

Default Value

DEFault: 0.1S

Returns

None

Example

VOLT:SLEW:NEG MIN

Also see

[SOURce:]VOLTage:SLEW:NEGative?

[SOURce:]VOLTage:SLEW:NEGative? [MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault]

This command is used to query the voltage drop time.

Group

SOURce

Syntax

[SOURce:]VOLTage:SLEW:NEGative? [MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault]

Arguments

[MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault]

Default Value

None

Returns

<NRf+>

Example

VOLT:SLEW:NEG? MAX

Also see

None

[SOURce:]VOLTage[:OVER]:PROTection:STATe <Bool>

Enable or disable overvoltage protection. If overvoltage protection is enabled and the output enters a voltage limit, the output is disabled.

Group

SOURce

Syntax**[SOURce:]VOLTage[:OVER]:PROTection:STATe <Bool>****Arguments**

<Bool>

0|OFF|1|ON

Default Value

0|OFF

Returns

None

Example**VOLT:PROT:STAT 1****Also see****[SOURce:]VOLTage[:OVER]:PROTection:STATe?**

[SOURce:]VOLTage[:OVER]:PROTection:STATe?

This command is used to query the status of overvoltage protection: enabled or disabled.

Group

SOURce

Syntax

[SOURce:]VOLTage[:OVER]:PROTection:STATe?

Arguments

None

Default Value

None

Returns

<Bool>

Example

VOLT:PROT:STAT?

Also see

None

[SOURce:]VOLTage[:OVER]:PROTection[:LEVe]l <NRf+>

This command is used to set the limit value of overvoltage protection.

Group

SOURce

Syntax

[SOURce:]VOLTage[:OVER]:PROTection[:LEVel] <NRf+>

Arguments

<NRf+>

MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault|<value>

Setting range: MIN to MAX

Default Value

DEFault: rated voltage of the instrument

Returns

None

Example

VOLT:PROT 100

Also see

[SOURce:]VOLTage[:OVER]:PROTection[:LEVel]?

[SOURce:]VOLTage[:OVER]:PROTection[:LEVel]?

This command is used to query the limit value of overvoltage protection.

Group

SOURce

Syntax

[SOURce:]VOLTage[:OVER]:PROTection[:LEVel]?

Arguments

None

Default Value

None

Returns

<NRf+>

Example

VOLT:PROT?

Also see

None

[SOURce:]VOLTage[:OVER]:PROTection:DELaY[:TIME] <NRf+>

This command is used to set the delay time of overvoltage protection.

Group

SOURce

Syntax**[SOURce:]VOLTage[:OVER]:PROTection:DELaY[:TIME] <NRf+>****Arguments**

<NRf+>

MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault|<value>

Setting range: MIN to MAX

Default Value

DEFault: 60S

Returns

None

Example

VOLT:PROT:DEL MIN

Also see

[SOURce:]VOLTage[:OVER]:PROTection:DELaY[:TIME]?

[SOURce:]VOLTage[:OVER]:PROTection:DELaY[:TIME]? [MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault]

This command is used to query the delay time of overvoltage protection.

Group

SOURce

Syntax

[SOURce:]VOLTage[:OVER]:PROTection:DELaY[:TIME]? [MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault]

Arguments

[MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault]

Default Value

None

Returns

<NRf+>

Example

VOLT:PROT:DEL? DEF

Also see

None

[SOURce:]VOLTage:UNDER:PROTection:STATe <Bool>

Enable or disable undervoltage protection. If undervoltage protection is enabled and the output reaches the voltage limit, the output is disabled.

Group

SOURce

Syntax

[SOURce:]VOLTage:UNDER:PROTection:STATe <Bool>

Arguments

<Bool>

0|OFF|1|ON

Default Value

0|OFF

Returns

None

Example

VOLT:UND:PROT:STAT 1

Also see

[SOURce:]VOLTage:UNDER:PROTection:STATe?

[SOURce:]VOLTage:UNDER:PROTection:STATe?

This command is used to query the status of undervoltage protection: enabled or disabled.

Group

SOURce

Syntax

[SOURce:]VOLTage:UNDER:PROTection:STATe?

Arguments

None

Default Value

None

Returns

<Bool>

Example

VOLT:UND:PROT:STAT?

Also see

None

[SOURce:]VOLTage:UNDER:PROTection[:LEVel] <NRf+>

This command is used to set the limit value of undervoltage protection.

Group

SOURce

Syntax

[SOURce:]VOLTage:UNDER:PROTection[:LEVel] <NRf+>

Arguments

<NRf+>

MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault|<value>

Setting range: MIN to MAX

Default Value

DEFault: 0

Returns

None

Example**VOLT:UND:PROT 10****Also see****[SOURce:]VOLTage:UNDER:PROTection[:LEVel]?**

[SOURce:]VOLTage:UNDER:PROTection[:LEVel]?

This command is used to query the limit value of undervoltage protection.

Group

SOURce

Syntax**[SOURce:]VOLTage:UNDER:PROTection[:LEVel]?****Arguments**

None

Default Value

None

Returns

<NRf+>

Example**VOLT:UND:PROT?**

Also see

None

[SOURce:]VOLTage:UNDER:PROTection:DELaY[:TIME] <NRf+>

This command is used to set the delay time of undervoltage protection.

Group

SOURce

Syntax**[SOURce:]VOLTage:UNDER:PROTection:DELaY[:TIME]****Arguments**

<NRf+>

MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault|<value>

Setting range: MIN to MAX

Default Value

DEFault: 60S

Returns

None

Example**VOLT:UND:PROT:DEL 10****Also see****[SOURce:]VOLTage:UNDER:PROTection:DELaY[:TIME]?**

[SOURce:]VOLTage:UNDER:PROTection:DELaY[:TIME]? [MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault]

This command is used to query the delay time of undervoltage protection.

Group

SOURce

Syntax

[SOURce:]VOLTage:UNDER:PROTection:DELaY[:TIME]? [MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault]

Arguments

[MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault]

Default Value

None

Returns

<NRf+>

Example

VOLT:UND:PROT:DEL? MIN

Also see

None

[SOURce:]VOLTage:UNDER:PROTection:WARM[:TIME] <NRf+>

This command is used to set the warm-up time of undervoltage protection. This time is set to prevent the instrument from triggering protection when the voltage is rising. Because this transient condition should not be considered as an undervoltage fault and there is no need to trigger protection.

Group

SOURce

Syntax**[SOURce:]VOLTage:UNDER:PROTection:WARM[:TIME] <NRf+>****Arguments**

<NRf+>

MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault|<value>

Setting range: MIN to MAX

Default Value

DEFault: 60S

Returns

None

Example**VOLT:UND:PROT:WARM MIN****Also see****[SOURce:]VOLTage:UNDER:PROTection:WARM[:TIME]?****[SOURce:]VOLTage:UNDER:PROTection:WARM[:TIME]? [MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault]**

This command is used to query the warm-up time of undervoltage protection.

Group

SOURce

Syntax**[SOURce:]VOLTage:UNDER:PROTection:WARM[:TIME]? [MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault]**

Arguments

[MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault]

Default Value

None

Returns

<NRf+>

Example

VOLT:UND:PROT:WARM? DEF

Also see

None

[SOURce:]VOLTage:LIMit[:POSitive][:IMMEDIATE][:AMPLitude] <NRf+>

This command is used to set the voltage upper limit value Vh in CC priority mode.

Group

SOURce

Syntax

[SOURce:]VOLTage:LIMit[:POSitive][:IMMEDIATE][:AMPLitude] <NRf+>

Arguments

<NRf+>

MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault|<value>

Setting range: MIN to MAX

Default Value

DEFault

Returns

None

Example

VOLT:LIM MAX

Also see

[SOURce:]VOLTage:LIMit[:POSitive][:IMMEDIATE][:AMPLitude]?

[SOURce:]VOLTage:LIMit[:POSitive][:IMMEDIATE][:AMPLitude]? [MINimum|MAXimum|DEFAULT]

This command is used to query the voltage upper limit value in CC priority mode.

Group

SOURce

Syntax

[SOURce:]VOLTage:LIMit[:POSitive][:IMMEDIATE][:AMPLitude]? [MINimum|MAXimum|DEFAULT]

Arguments

[MINimum|MAXimum|DEFAULT]

Default Value

None

Returns

<NRf+>

Example

VOLT:LIM? MAX

Also see

None

[SOURce:]VOLTage:LIMit:NEGative[:IMMediate][:AMPLitude] <NRf+>

This command is used to set the voltage lower limit value VI in CC priority mode.

Group

SOURce

Syntax**[SOURce:]VOLTage:LIMit:NEGative[:IMMediate][:AMPLitude] <NRf+>****Arguments**

<NRf+>

MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault|<value>

Setting range: MIN to MAX

Default Value

0

Returns

None

Example**VOLT:LIM:NEG MIN****Also see****[SOURce:]VOLTage:LIMit:NEGative[:IMMediate][:AMPLitude]?**

[SOURce:]VOLTage:LIMit:NEGative[:IMMediate][:AMPLitude]? [MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault]

This command is used to query the voltage lower limit value VL in CC priority mode.

Group

SOURce

Syntax

[SOURce:]VOLTage:LIMit:NEGative[:IMMediate][:AMPLitude]? [MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault]

Arguments

[MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault]

Default Value

None

Returns

<NRf+>

Example

VOLT:LIM:NEG? MAX

Also see

None

[SOURce:]VOLTage[:LEVeL]:RANGe

This command is used to set the maximum voltage value, limiting the output voltage of the instrument. It serves the same function as the settings in the **Config→Voltage Max** menu.

Group

SOURce

Syntax

[SOURce:]VOLTage[:LEVel]:RANGe

Arguments

<NRf+>

MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault|<Value>

Value range: MIN~MAX

Default Value

MAXimum

Example

[SOURce:]VOLTage[:LEVel]:RANGe 20

Query Syntax

[SOURce:]VOLTage[:LEVel]:RANGe?

Returns

<NRf+>

[SOURce:]POWER:LIMit[:POSitive][:IMMediate][:AMPLitude] <NRf+>

This command is used to set the power upper limit value P+.

Group

SOURce

Syntax

[SOURce:]POWER:LIMit[:POSitive][:IMMediate][:AMPLitude] <NRf+>

Arguments

<NRf+>

MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault|<value>

Setting range: MIN to MAX

Default Value

DEFAult: Rated power value of the instrument

Returns

None

Example

POW:LIM MAX

Also see

[SOURce:]POWER:LIMit[:POSitive][:IMMediate][:AMPLitude]?

[SOURce:]POWER:LIMit[:POSitive][:IMMediate][:AMPLitude]? [MINimum|MAXimum|DEFAult]

This command is used to query the power upper limit value.

Group

SOURce

Syntax

[SOURce:]POWER:LIMit[:POSitive][:IMMediate][:AMPLitude]? [MINimum|MAXimum|DEFAult]

Arguments

[MINimum|MAXimum|DEFAult]

Default Value

None

Returns

<NRf+>

Example

POW:LIM? MAX

Also see

None

[SOURce:]POWer:LIMit:NEGative[:IMMediate][:AMPLitude] <NRf+>

This command is used to set the power lower limit value P-.

Group

SOURce

Syntax

[SOURce:]POWer:LIMit:NEGative[:IMMediate][:AMPLitude] <NRf+>

Arguments

<NRf+>

MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault|<value>

Setting range: MIN to MAX

Default Value

DEFault: Rated power of the instrument

Returns

None

Example

POW:LIM:NEG MIN

Also see

[SOURce:]POWer:LIMit:NEGative[:IMMediate][:AMPLitude]?

[SOURce:]POWer:LIMit:NEGative[:IMMediate][:AMPLitude]? [MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault]

This command is used to query the power lower limit value P-.

Group

SOURce

Syntax

[SOURce:]POWer:LIMit:NEGative[:IMMediate][:AMPLitude]? [MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault]

Arguments

[MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault]

Default Value

None

Returns

<NRf+>

Example

POW:LIM:NEG? MAX

Also see

None

[SOURce:]POWer[:OVER]:PROTection:STATe <Bool>

Enable or disable over power protection. If power protection is enabled and the output reaches the power limit, the output is disabled.

Group

SOURce

Syntax

[SOURce:]POWer[:OVER]:PROTection:STATe <Bool>

Arguments

<Bool>

0|OFF|1|ON

Default Value

0|OFF

Returns

None

Example

POW:PROT:STAT 1

Also see

[SOURce:]POWer[:OVER]:PROTection:STATe?

[SOURce:]POWer[:OVER]:PROTection:STATe?

This command is used to query the status of power protection: enabled or disabled.

Group

SOURce

Syntax

[SOURce:]POWer[:OVER]:PROTection:STATe?

Arguments

None

Default Value

None

Returns

<Bool>

Example**POW:PROT:STAT?****Also see**

None

[SOURce:]POWer[:OVER]:PROTection[:LEVel] <NRf+>

This command is used to set the limit value of over power protection.

Group

SOURce

Syntax**[SOURce:]POWer[:OVER]:PROTection[:LEVel] <NRf+>****Arguments**

<NRf+>

MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault|<value>

Setting range: MIN to MAX

Default Value

DEFault: rated power of the instrument

Returns

None

Example**POW:PROT 100**

Also see

[SOURce:]POWer[:OVER]:PROTection[:LEVel]?

[SOURce:]POWer[:OVER]:PROTection[:LEVel]?

This command is used to query the limit value of power protection.

Group

SOURce

Syntax

[SOURce:]POWer[:OVER]:PROTection[:LEVel]?

Arguments

None

Default Value

None

Returns

<NRf+>

Example

POW:PROT?

Also see

None

[SOURce:]POWer[:OVER]:PROTection:DELaY[:TIME] <NRf+>

This command is used to set the delay time of over power protection.

Group

SOURce

Syntax**[SOURce:]POWer[:OVER]:PROTection:DELaY[:TIME] <NRf+>****Arguments**

<NRf+>

MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault|<value>

Setting range: MIN to MAX

Default Value

DEFault: 60S

Returns

None

Example**POW:PROT:DEL MIN****Also see****[SOURce:]POWer[:OVER]:PROTection:DELaY[:TIME]?****[SOURce:]POWer[:OVER]:PROTection:DELaY[:TIME]? [MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault]**

This command is used to query the delay time of power protection.

Group

SOURce

Syntax**[SOURce:]POWer[:OVER]:PROTection:DELaY[:TIME]? [MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault]**

Arguments

[MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault]

Default Value

None

Returns

<NRf+>

Example

POW:PROT:DEL? DEF

Also see

None

[SOURce:]RESistance[:LEVel][:IMMediate][:AMPLitude] <NRf+>

This command is used to set the internal resistance of the power supply in CV priority mode. Only used in CV priority mode.

Group

SOURce

Syntax

[SOURce:]RESistance[:LEVel][:IMMediate][:AMPLitude] <NRf+>

Arguments

<NRf+>

MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault|<value>

Setting range: MIN to MAX

Default Value

0

Returns

None

Example

RES 100

Also see

[SOURce:]RESistance[:LEVel][:IMMediate][:AMPLitude]?

[SOURce:]RESistance[:LEVel][:IMMediate][:AMPLitude]? [MINimum|MAXimum|DEFAULT]

This command is used to query the internal resistance of the power supply in CV priority mode. Only used in CV priority mode.

Group

SOURce

Syntax

[SOURce:]RESistance[:LEVel][:IMMediate][:AMPLitude]? [MINimum|MAXimum|DEFAULT]

Arguments

[MINimum|MAXimum|DEFAULT]

Default Value

None

Returns

<NRf+>

Example

RES? MAX

Also see

None

[SOURce:]EXTErn:PROGrama[:STATe] <Bool>

Enable or disable the external analog function.

Group

SOURce

Syntax

[SOURce:]EXTErn:PROGrama[:STATe] <Bool>

Arguments

<Bool>

0|OFF|1|ON

Default Value

0|OFF

Returns

None

Example

EXT:PROG 1

Also see

[SOURce:]EXTErn:PROGrama[:STATe]?

[SOURce:]EXTErn:PROGrama[:STATe]?

This command is used to query the status of the external analog function: enabled or disabled.

Group

SOURce

Syntax**[SOURce:]EXTErn:PROGrama[:STATe]?****Arguments**

None

Default Value

None

Returns

<Bool>

Example**EXT:PROG?****Also see**

None

[SOURce:]EXTErn:PROGrama:CHANnel:MX <NR1>,<NRf>

This command is used to set the linear calibration coefficient of the channel (1/2/3). The instruction needs to set two parameters, separated by commas, the channel number in front of the comma, and the linear calibration coefficient after the comma.

Group

SOURce

Syntax**[SOURce:]EXTErn:PROGrama:CHANnel:MX <NR1>,<NRf>**

Arguments

- <NR1>
Settings: 1, 2, 3
- <NRf+>
MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault|<value>
Value range: MIN(-9000) to MAX(9000)

Default Value

DEFault

Returns

None

Example

EXT:PROG:CHAN:MX 1,10

Also see

[SOURce:]EXTern:PROGram:CHANnel:MX? <NR1>

[SOURce:]EXTern:PROGram:CHANnel:MX? <NR1>

This command is used to query the linear calibration coefficient of the channel (1/2/3).

Group

SOURce

Syntax

[SOURce:]EXTern:PROGram:CHANnel:MX? <NR1>

Arguments

<NR1>
Setting: 1,2,3

Default Value

None

Returns

<NRf+>

Example

EXT:PROG:CHAN:MX? 2

Also see

None

[SOURce:]EXTErn:PROGrama:CHANnel:MB <NR1>,<NRf>

This command is used to set the offset calibration coefficient of the channel (1/2/3). The instruction needs to set two parameters, separated by commas, the channel number in front of the comma, and the offset calibration coefficient after the comma.

Group

SOURce

Syntax

[SOURce:]EXTErn:PROGrama:CHANnel:MB <NR1>,<NRf>

Arguments

- <NR1>
Setting: 1,2,3
- <NRf+>
MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault|<value>
Setting range: MIN (-9000) to MAX (9000)

Default Value

DEFault

Returns

None

Example

EXT:PROG:CHAN:MB 1,20

Also see

[SOURce:]EXTErn:PROGrama:CHANnel:MB? <NR1>

[SOURce:]EXTErn:PROGrama:CHANnel:MB? <NR1>

This command is used to query the offset calibration coefficient of the channel (1/2/3).

Group

SOURce

Syntax

[SOURce:]EXTErn:PROGrama:CHANnel:MB? <NR1>

Arguments

<NR1>

Setting: 1,2,3

Default Value

None

Returns

<NRf+>

Example

EXT:PROG:CHAN:MB? 2

Also see

None

[SOURce:]FILTer:LEVel <CPD>

This command is used to set the filter level.

Group

SOURce

Syntax

[SOURce:]FILTer:LEVel <CPD>

Arguments

<CPD>

LOW|MEDium|FAST

Default Value

LOW

Returns

None

Example

FILT:LEV MED

Also see

[SOURce:]FILTer:LEVel?

[SOURce:]FILTer:LEVel?

This command is used to query the filter level.

Group

SOURce

Syntax**[SOURce:]FILTer:LEVel?****Arguments**

None

Default Value

None

Returns

<CRD>

Example**FILT:LEV?****Also see**

None

[SOURce:]CV:PRiority <priority>

This command is used to set CV loop speed.

Group

SOURce

Syntax**[SOURce:]CV:PRiority <priority>****Arguments**

HIGH|LOW

Default Value

HIGH

Example

CV:PRI HIGH

Query Syntax

[SOURce:]CV:PRiority?

Returns

HIGH|LOW

[SOURce:]CC:PRiority <priority>

This command is used to set CC loop speed.

Group

SOURce

Syntax

[SOURce:]CC:PRiority <priority>

Arguments

HIGH|LOW

Default Value

HIGH

Example

CC:PRI HIGH

Query Syntax

[SOURce:]CC:PRiority?

Returns

HIGH|LOW

[SOURce:]ACMeter:EACStage:CLEar

Resets the total regenerative power to zero.

Group

SOURce

Syntax**[SOURce:]ACMeter:EACStage:CLEar****Arguments**

None

Default Value

None

Example**[SOURce:]ACMeter:EACStage:CLEar****Query Syntax**

None

Returns

None

4 OUTPut Subsystem

The Output subsystem controls the output state, power-on, protection, and relay functions.

OUTPut[:STATe] <CPD>

Enable or disable the output.

Group

OUTPut

Syntax

OUTPut[:STATe] <CPD>

Arguments

<CPD>

0|OFF|1|ON

Default Value

0|OFF

Returns

None

Example

OUTP 1

Also see

OUTPut[:STATe]?

OUTPut[:STATe]?

This command is used to query the status of the output: enabled or disabled.

Group

OUTPut

Syntax

OUTPut[:STATe]?

Arguments

None

Default Value

None

Returns

<CRD>

Example

OUTP?

Also see

None

OUTPut:DELaY:FALL <NRf+>

This command is used to set the delay time for the output to be turned off.

Group

OUTPut

Syntax

OUTPut:DELaY:FALL <NRf+>

Arguments

<NRf+>

MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault|<value>

Setting range: MIN to MAX

Default Value

DEFault: 0

Returns

None

Example**OUTP:DEL:FALL 6****Also see****OUTPut:DElay:FALL?**

OUTPut:DElay:FALL? [MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault]

This command is used to query the delay time for the output to be turned off.

Group

OUTPut

Syntax**OUTPut:DElay:FALL? [MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault]****Arguments**

[MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault]

Default Value

None

Returns

<NRf+>

Example**OUTP:DEL:FALL? MAX****Also see**

None

OUTPut:DELaY:RISE <NRf+>

This command is used to set the delay time for the output to be turned on.

Group

OUTPut

Syntax**OUTPut:DELaY:RISE <NRf+>****Arguments**

<NRf+>

MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault|<value>

Setting range: MIN to MAX

Default Value

DEFault: 0

Returns

None

Example**OUTP:DEL:RISE 6**

Also see

OUTPut:DElay:RISE?

OUTPut:DElay:RISE? [MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault]

This command is used to query the delay time for the output to be turned on.

Group

OUTPut

Syntax

OUTPut:DElay:RISE? [MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault]

Arguments

[MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault]

Default Value

None

Returns

<NRf+>

Example

OUTP:DEL:RISE? MAX

Also see

None

OUTPut:INHibit:MODE <CPD>

This command is used to set the inhibit output mode of digital IO. For details about the different options, see the description of **IO–5. INH-Living, Not-Invert** in the user manual.

Group

OUTPut

Syntax**OUTPut:INHibit:MODE <CPD>****Arguments**

<CPD>

LATChing|LIVE

Default Value

LATChing

Returns

None

Example**OUTP:INH:MODE LIVE****Also see****OUTPut:INHibit:MODE?**

OUTPut:PON:STATe <CPD>

This command is used to control several parameter settings and the output status (on or off) when the instrument is powered on.

- **RST**: The default value indicates that the factory initialization value is displayed when the instrument is powered on. The specific parameters are described in [*RST](#).
- **LAST_ON**: Indicates when powered on, the instrument will remain the same parameter settings as last time you turned off the instrument.
- **LAST_OFF**: Indicates when powered on, the instrument will remain the same settings as last time you turned off the instrument, but the output state is **Off**.



Note

The parameters involved in LAST_ON and LAST_OFF are those related to the ***SAV 0** command.

Group

OUTPut

Syntax

OUTPut:PON:STATe <CPD>

Arguments

<CPD>

RST|LAST_ON|LAST_OFF

Default Value

RST

Returns

None

Example

OUTP:PON:STAT LAST_ON

Also see

OUTPut:PON:STATe?

OUTPut:PROTection:CLEar

This command is used to clear the protection status.

Group

OUTPut

Syntax

OUTPut:PROTection:CLEar

Arguments

None

Default Value

None

Returns

None

Example**OUTP:PROT:CLE****Also see**

None

OUTPut:PROTection:WDOG[:STATe] <CPD>

Enables or disables the I/O watchdog timer. When enabled, the output will be disabled if there is no I/O activity on any remote interface within the time period specified by the **OUTPut:PROTection:WDOG:DELaY** command. The output is latched off but the programmed output state is not changed.

Group

OUTPut

Syntax**OUTPut:PROTection:WDOG[:STATe] <CPD>****Arguments**

<CPD>

0|OFF|1|ON

Default Value

0|OFF

Returns

None

Example

OUTP:PROT:WDOG 1

Also see

OUTPut:PROTection:WDOG[:STATe]?

OUTPut:PROTection:WDOG:DELaY <NRf+>

Sets the watchdog delay time. When the watchdog timer is enabled, the output is disabled if there is no SCPI I/O activity on any remote interface within the delay time. The watchdog timer function is NOT reset by activity on the front panel - the output will still shut down after the time period has elapsed. Programmed values can range from 1 to 3600 seconds in 1 second increments.

Group

OUTPut

Syntax

OUTPut:PROTection:WDOG:DELaY <NRf+>

Arguments

<NRf+>

<value>|MIN|MAX|DEF

Default Value

DEF: 60 S

Returns

None

Example

OUTP:PROT:WDOG:DEL 600

Also see

OUTPut:PROTection:WDOG:DELaY? [MIN|MAX|DEF]

5

ABORt Subsystem

Abort commands cancel any triggered actions and returns the trigger system back to the Idle state.

ABORt:ACQuire

Cancel any triggered measurement, i.e. discard the present measurement.

Group

ABORt

Syntax

ABORt:ACQuire

Arguments

None

Default Value

None

Returns

None

Example

ABOR:ACQ

Also see

None

ABORt:ARB

Cancel the execution of the ARB subsystem instructions.

Group

ABORt

Syntax**ABORt:ARB****Arguments**

None

Default Value

None

Returns

None

Example**ABOR:ARB****Also see**

None

6 INITiate Subsystem

Initiate commands initialize the trigger system. This moves the trigger system from the "idle" state to the "wait-for- trigger" state; which enables the instrument to receive triggers.

- It takes a few milliseconds for the instrument to be ready to receive a trigger signal after receiving the INITiate command.
- If a trigger occurs before the trigger system is ready for it, the trigger will be ignored.
- Use ABORt commands to return the instrument to Idle.

INITiate[:IMMediate]:ACQuire

Initiates the measurement trigger system.

Group

INITiate

Syntax

INITiate[:IMMediate]:ACQuire

Arguments

None

Default Value

None

Returns

None

Example

INIT:ACQ

Also see

None

INITiate[:IMMediate]:ARB

Only applicable in **Source** mode. Initiates the ARB trigger system. Before starting ARB, you need to execute **ARB:FUNCTION:SHApe** to select the waveform type to be started, otherwise an error will be reported.

Group

INITiate

Syntax

INITiate[:IMMediate]:ARB

Arguments

None

Default Value

None

Returns

None

Example

INIT:ARB

Also see

None

INITiate:CONTInuous:ARB <Bool>

Only applicable in **Source** mode. This command is used to enable or disable the ARB continuous trigger function. Use occasion: Single-waveform mode, when a trigger signal is received, a waveform output is generated.

Group

INITiate

Syntax**INITiate:CONTInuous:ARB <Bool>****Arguments**

<Bool>

0|OFF|1|ON

Default Value

0|OFF

Returns

None

Example**INIT:CONT:ARB 1****Also see**

INITiate:CONTInuous:ARB?

INITiate:CONTInuous:ACQuire <Bool>

This command is used to enable or disable the Meter continuous trigger function.

Group

INITiate

Syntax**INITiate:CONTInuous:ACQuire <Bool>****Arguments**

<Bool>

0|OFF|1|ON

Default Value

1|ON

Returns

None

Example

INIT:CONT:ACQ 0

Also see

INITiate:CONTinuous:ACQuire?

INITiate[:IMMediate]:DLOG

This command is used to enable the data logging function on the front panel of the instrument. Before starting DLOG, you need to plug in a USB flash drive. After the last dlog ends, you need to wait 5 seconds before starting the next recording.

Group

INITiate

Syntax

INITiate[:IMMediate]:DLOG

Arguments

None

Default Value

None

Returns

None

Example

INIT:DLOG

Also see

None

INITiate[:IMMediate]:ELOG

This command is used to enable the ELOG function switch. The ELOG function refers to reading test data stored in the instrument's buffer by instructions.

Group

INITiate

Syntax

INITiate[:IMMediate]:ELOG

Arguments

None

Default Value

None

Returns

None

Example

INIT:ELOG

Also see

None

7 BATTery Subsystem

Suitable for battery testing related functions.

BATTery:MODE <CPD>

This command is used to set the mode of battery test: charging or discharging.

Group

BATTery

Syntax

BATTery:MODE <CPD>

Arguments

<CPD>

CHARge|DISCharge

Default Value

CHARge

Returns

None

Example

BATT:MODE DISC

Also see

BATTery:MODE?

BATTery:MODE?

This command is used to query the mode of the battery test: charging or discharging.

Group

BATTery

Syntax

BATTery:MODE?

Arguments

None

Default Value

None

Returns

<CRD>

CHARge|DISCharge

Example

BATT:MODE?

Also see

None

BATTery:CHARge:VOLTage <NRf+>

This command is used to set the battery charging voltage value.

Group

BATTery

Syntax

BATTery:CHARge:VOLTage <NRf+>

Arguments

<NRf+>

MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault|<value>

Setting range: MIN to MAX

Default Value

DEFault: 0

Returns

None

Example

BATT:CHAR:VOLT 20

Also see

BATTery:CHARge:VOLTage?

BATTery:CHARge:VOLTage? [MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault]

This command is used to query the battery charging voltage value.

Group

BATTery

Syntax

BATTery:CHARge:VOLTage? [MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault]

Arguments

[MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault]

Default Value

None

Returns

<NRf+>

MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault|<value>

Example

BATT:CHAR:VOLT? MAX

Also see

None

BATTery:CHARge:CURRent <NRf+>

This command is used to set the battery charging current value.

Group

BATTery

Syntax

BATTery:CHARge:CURRent <NRf+>

Arguments

<NRf+>

MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault|<value>

Setting range: MIN to MAX

Default Value

DEFault: 0

Returns

None

Example

BATT:CHAR:CURR 2

Also see

BATTery:CHARge:CURRent?

BATTery:CHARge:CURRent? [MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault]

This command is used to query the battery charging current value.

Group

BATTery

Syntax

BATTery:CHARge:CURRent? [MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault]

Arguments

[MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault]

Default Value

None

Returns

<NRf+>

MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault|<value>

Example

BATT:CHAR:CURR? MAX

Also see

None

BATTery:DISCharge:VOLTage <NRf+>

This command is used to set the battery discharge voltage value.

Group

BATTery

Syntax

BATTery:DISCharge:VOLTage <NRf+>

Arguments

<NRf+>

MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault|<value>

Setting range: MIN to MAX

Default Value

DEFault: 0

Returns

None

Example

BATT:DISC:VOLT 20

Also see

BATTery:DISCharge:VOLTage?

BATTery:DISCharge:VOLTage? [MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault]

This command is used to query the battery discharge voltage value.

Group

BATTery

Syntax

BATTery:DISCharge:VOLTage? [MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault]

Arguments

[MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault]

Default Value

None

Returns

<NRf+>

MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault|<value>

Example

BATT:DISC:VOLT? MAX

Also see

None

BATTery:DISCharge:CURRent <NRf+>

This command is used to set the battery discharge current value.

Group

BATTery

Syntax

BATTery:DISCharge:CURRent <NRf+>

Arguments

<NRf+>

MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault|<value>

Setting range: MIN to MAX

Default Value

DEFault: 0

Returns

None

Example

BATT:DISC:CURR 2

Also see

BATTery:DISCharge:CURRent?

BATTery:DISCharge:CURRent? [MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault]

This command is used to query the battery discharge current value.

Group

BATTery

Syntax

BATTery:DISCharge:CURRent? [MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault]

Arguments

[MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault]

Default Value

None

Returns

<NRf+>

MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault|<value>

Example

BATT:DISC:CURR? MAX

Also see

None

BATTery:SHUT:VOLTage <NRf+>

This command is used to set the voltage value for the battery test cutoff.

Group

BATTery

Syntax

BATTery:SHUT:VOLTage <NRf+>

Arguments

<NRf+>

MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault|<value>

Setting range: MIN to MAX

Default Value

DEFault: 0

Returns

None

Example

BATT:SHUT:VOLT 200

Also see

BATTery:SHUT:VOLTage?

BATTery:SHUT:VOLTage? [MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault]

This command is used to query the voltage value of the battery test cutoff.

Group

BATTery

Syntax

BATTery:SHUT:VOLTage? [MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault]

Arguments

[MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault]

Default Value

None

Returns

<NRf+>

MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault|<value>

Example

BATT:SHUT:VOLT? MAX

Also see

None

BATTery:SHUT:CURREnt <NRf+>

This command is used to set the current value of the battery test cutoff.

Group

BATTery

Syntax**BATTery:SHUT:CURRent <NRf+>****Arguments**

<NRf+>

MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault|<value>

Setting range: MIN to MAX

Default Value

DEFault: 0

Returns

None

Example**BATT:SHUT:CURR 5****Also see****BATTery:SHUT:CURRent?**

BATTery:SHUT:CURRent? [MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault]

This command is used to query the current value of the battery test cutoff.

Group

BATTery

Syntax**BATTery:SHUT:CURRent? [MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault]****Arguments**

[MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault]

Default Value

None

Returns

<NRf+>

MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault|<value>

Example

BATT:SHUT:CURR? MAX

Also see

None

BATTery:SHUT:CAPacity <NRf+>

This command is used to set the capacity value of the battery test cutoff.

Group

BATTery

Syntax

BATTery:SHUT:CAPacity <NRf+>

Arguments

<NRf+>

MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault|<value>

Setting range: MIN to MAX

Default Value

DEFault: 1 AH

Returns

None

Example

BATT:SHUT:CAP 50

Also see

BATTery:SHUT:CAPacity?

BATTery:SHUT:CAPacity? [MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault]

This command is used to query the capacity value of the battery test cutoff.

Group

BATTery

Syntax

BATTery:SHUT:CAPacity? [MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault]

Arguments

[MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault]

Default Value

None

Returns

<NRf+>

MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault|<value>

Example

BATT:SHUT:CAP? MAX

Also see

None

BATTery:SHUT:TIME <NRf+>

This command is used to set the battery test cutoff time.

Group

BATTery

Syntax

BATTery:SHUT:TIME <NRf+>

Arguments

<NRf+>

MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault|<value>

Setting range: MIN to MAX

Default Value

DEFault: 20 s

Returns

None

Example

BATTery:SHUT:TIME 3

Also see

BATTery:SHUT:TIME?

BATTery:SHUT:TIME? [MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault]

This command is used to query the time when the battery test is cut off.

Group

BATTery

Syntax

BATTery:SHUT:TIME? [MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault]

Arguments

[MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault]

Default Value

None

Returns

<NRf+>

MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault|<value>

Example

BATT:SHUT:TIME? MAX

Also see

None

8 CONFigurable Subsystem

Applies to digital I/O function.

IO:SElect <NR1>

This command is used to set the pin number of the digital I/O interface. Pins 1 to 7 correspond to number 0 to 6.

Group

CONFigurable

Syntax

IO:SElect <NR1>

Arguments

<NR1>

The setting range is from 0 to 6.

Default Value

0

Returns

None

Example

Select pin 3: **IO:SEL 2**

Also see

IO:SElect?

IO:SElect?

This command is used to query the pin number of the digital I/O interface. Pins 1 to 7 correspond to number 0 to 6.

Group

CONFigurable

Syntax

IO:SElect?

Arguments

None

Default Value

None

Returns

<NR1>

The range is from 0 to 6.

Example

IO:SEL?

Also see

None

IO:DIREction <NRL>, <Bool>

This command is used to set the direction of the digital signal of the specified pin:

- <NRL>: Used to specify the pin number. Pins 1 to 7 correspond to number 0 to 6.
- <Bool>: Used to specify the direction of the digital I/O signal.
 - 0|OUT: The digital I/O signal is sent out from the pin of this instrument.

- 1|IN: The digital I/O signal is sent from the external device to the pin of the instrument.

Group

CONFigurable

Syntax**IO:DIREction <NRL>, <Bool>****Arguments**

<NRL>, <Bool>

0 to 6, 0|OUT|1|IN

Default Value

0, 0|OUT

Returns

None

ExampleSet the pin 1 as the signal input: **IO:DIRE 0, 1****Also see****IO:DIREction? <NRL>**

IO:DIREction? <NRL>

This command is used to query the direction of the digital signal of the specified pin.

Group

CONFigurable

Syntax**IO:DIREction? <NRL>**

Arguments

<NRL>

0 to 6

Default Value

None

Returns

<Bool>

0|OUT|1|IN

Example**IO:DIRE? 0****Also see**

None

IO:REVERse <NRL>, <Bool>

This command is used to control whether the digital signal of the specified pin is inverted:

- <NRL>: Used to specify the pin number. Pins 1 to 7 correspond to number 0 to 6.
- <Bool>: Used to control whether the digital signal of the specified pin is inverted.
 - 0|OFF: No
 - 1|ON: Yes

Group

CONFigurable

Syntax**IO:REVERse <NRL>, <Bool>**

Arguments

<NRL>, <Bool>

0 to 6, 0|OFF|1|ON

Default Value

0, 0|OFF

Returns

None

Example

Reverse the signal of the pin 1: **IO:REVE 0, 1**

Also see

IO:REVErse? <NRL>

IO:REVErse? <NRL>

This command is used to query whether the digital signal of the specified pin is inverted.

Group

CONFigurable

Syntax

IO:REVErse? <NRL>

Arguments

<NRL>

0 to 6

Default Value

None

Returns

<Bool>

0|OFF|1|ON

Example**IO:REVE? 1****Also see**

None

IO:PWM[:ENABLE] <NRL>, <Bool>

This command is used to control whether the PWM function of the specified pin is turned on:

- <NRL>: Used to specify the pin number. Pins 1 to 7 correspond to number 0 to 6.
- <Bool>: Used to control whether the PWM function of the specified pin is turned on.
 - 0|OFF: No
 - 1|ON: Yes

Group

CONFigurable

Syntax**IO:PWM[:ENABLE] <NRL>, <Bool>****Arguments**

<NRL>, <Bool>

0 to 6, 0|OFF|1|ON

Default Value

0, 0|OFF

Returns

None

Example

Turn on the PWM function of the pin 1: **IO:PWM 0, 1**

Also see

IO:PWM[:ENABLe]? <NRL>

IO:PWM[:ENABLe]? <NRL>

This command is used to query the PWM function switch status of the specified pin.

Group

CONFigurable

Syntax

IO:PWM[:ENABLe]? <NRL>

Arguments

<NRL>

0 to 6

Default Value

None

Returns

<Bool>

0|OFF|1|ON

Example

IO:PWM? 1

Also see

None

IO:PWM:FREQuency <NRL>, <NRf+>

This command is used to set the PWM frequency of the specified pin.

Group

CONFigurable

Syntax

IO:PWM:FREQuency <NRL>, <NRf+>

Arguments

<NRL>, <NRf+>

0 to 6, MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault|<value>

Value range: 2 to 21KHz

Default Value

0, 0

Returns

None

Example

Set the PWM frequency of the pin 1 to 100Hz: **IO:PWM:FREQ 0, 100**

Also see

IO:PWM:FREQuency? <NRL>

IO:PWM:FREQuency? <NRL>[,][MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault]

This command is used to query the PWM frequency of the specified pin.

Group

CONFigurable

Syntax**IO:PWM:FREQuency? <NRL>[,][MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault]****Arguments**

<NRL>[,][MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault]

Default Value

None

Returns

<NRf+>

Example**IO:PWM:FREQ? 1****Also see**

None

IO:PWM:DUTY <NRL>, <NR1>

This command is used to set the PWM duty cycle of the specified pin.

Group

CONFigurable

Syntax**IO:PWM:DUTY <NRL>, <NR1>****Arguments**

<NRL>, <NR1>

0 to 6, 1 to 100

Default Value

0, 0

Returns

None

Example

Set the PWM duty cycle of the pin 1 to 10%: **IO:PWM:DUTY 0, 10**

Also see**IO:PWM:DUTY? <NRL>**

IO:PWM:DUTY? <NRL>

This command is used to query the PWM duty cycle of the specified pin.

Group

CONFigurable

Syntax**IO:PWM:DUTY? <NRL>****Arguments**

<NRL>

0 to 6

Default Value

None

Returns

<NR1>

Example**IO:PWM:DUTY? 1**

Also see

None

IO:PULSe:WIDTh <NRL>, <NRf+>

This command is used to set the pulse width of the specified pin.

Group

CONFigurable

Syntax

IO:PULSe:WIDTh <NRL>, <NRf+>

Arguments

<NRL>, <NRf+>

0 to 6, MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault|<value>

Default Value

0, 0

Returns

None

Example

Set the pulse width of the pin 1 to 1S: **IO:PULS:WIDT 0, 1**

Also see

IO:PULSe:WIDTh? <NRL>

IO:PULSe:WIDTh? <NRL>[,][MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault]

This command is used to query the pulse width of the specified pin.

Group

CONFigurable

Syntax

IO:PULSe:WIDTh? <NRL>[,][MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault]

Arguments

<NRL>[,][MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault]

Default Value

None

Returns

<NRf+>

Example

IO:PULS:WIDT? 1

Also see

None

IO:TYPE <NRL>, <CPD>

This command is used to set the specified pin function. Can be set to the first function and the second function: the default first functions of the seven pins are: PSClear, PASSta, OFFSta, EXTTrig (TOUT), INHLiv (INHLat), SYON, SYOFF; the second function (i.e., the common function) is: IORD, IOWR and PWM.

- <NRL>: Used to specify the pin number. Pins 1 to 7 correspond to number 0 to 6.
- <CPD>: Used to specify the pin function.

First function (correspond to pin 1 to 7):

- PSClear
- PSSTa
- OFFSta

- EXTTrig|TOUT
- INHLiv|INHLat
- SYON
- SYOFF

Second function

- IORD
- IOWR
- PWM

Group

CONFigurable

Syntax

IO:TYPE <NRL>, <CPD>

Arguments

<NRL>, <CPD>

Default Value

None

Returns

None

Example

IO:TYPE 0, PWM

Also see

IO:TYPE? <NRL>

IO:TYPE? <NRL>

This command is used to query the pin function of the specified pin.

- **PSClear**: Corresponds to the default function of pin 1. Indicates that the protection status is cleared by this pin when the instrument generates protection.
- **PSSTa**: Corresponds to the default function of pin 2. Indicates that the output level of pin 2 indicates whether the instrument is protected.
- **OFFSta**: Corresponds to the default function of pin 3. Used to indicate the **[On/Off]** status of the instrument.
- **EXTTrig|TOUT**: Corresponds to the default function of pin 4. Indicates that when the instrument generates a trigger signal (trigger Meter, data logging or List function running), a pulse signal will be output from pin 4.
- **INHLiv|INHLat**: Corresponds to the default function of pin 5. Indicates that the instrument is operated in the LIVING mode by the pin 5.
- **SYON**: Corresponds to the default function of pin 6. Indicates that pin 6 performs bi-directional and synchronous control over the turn-on of **[On/Off]** under parallel connection.
- **SYOFF**: Corresponds to the default function of pin 7. Indicates that pin 7 performs bi-directional and synchronous control over the turn-off of **[On/Off]** under parallel connection.

Group

CONFigurable

Syntax

IO:TYPE? <NRL>

Arguments

<NRL>

0 to 6

Default Value

None

Returns

<CRD>

OFFSta|PSSTa|INHLiv|EXTTrig|SYON|SYOFF|INHLat|IORD|IOWR|PSClear|PWM|TOUT

Example

IO:TYPE? 1

Also see

None

IO:TRIGger:TYPE <CPD>

This command is used to set the Ext-Trig function type of pin 4:

- TOUT: When the instrument generates a trigger signal (trigger Meter, data logging or List function running), a pulse signal will be output from pin 4;
- TIN: Indicates that the instrument will trigger the running of the Meter function, data logging function or List function after receiving a pulse signal from the outside.

Group

CONFigurable

Syntax

IO:TRIGger:TYPE <CPD>

Arguments

<CPD>

TOUT|TIN

Default Value

TOUT

Returns

None

Example

IO:TRIG:TYPE TIN

Also see

IO:TRIGger:TYPE?

IO:TRIGger:TYPE?

This command is used to query the Ext-Trig function type of pin 4.

Group

CONFigurable

Syntax

IO:TRIGger:TYPE?

Arguments

None

Default Value

None

Returns

<CRD>

TOUT|TIN

Example

IO:TRIG:TYPE?

Also see

None

IO:TRIGer:SOURce <CPD>

This command is used to set the trigger source for pin 4:

- METER: Triggers the running of the meter function;
- DLOG: Triggers the running of the data logging function;

- LIST: Triggers the running of the list function.

Group

CONFigurable

Syntax**IO:TRIGer:SOURce <CPD>****Arguments**

<CPD>

METEr|DLOG|LIST

Default Value

METEr

Returns

None

ExampleSet the trigger source of pin 4 to LIST: **IO:TRIG:SOUR LIST****Also see****IO:TRIGer:SOURce?**

IO:TRIGer:SOURce?

This command is used to query the trigger source of pin 4.

Group

CONFigurable

Syntax**IO:TRIGer:SOURce?**

Arguments

None

Default Value

None

Returns

<CRD>

METER|DLOG|LIST

Example**IO:TRIG:SOUR?****Also see**

None

IO:OUTPut:LEVeI <NRL>, <CPD>

This command is used to set the output of the specified pin to a high level or a low level.

Group

CONFigurable

Syntax**IO:OUTPut:LEVeI <NRL>, <CPD>****Arguments**

<NRL>, <CPD>

0 to 6, 0|LOW|1|HIGH

Default Value

0, 1

Returns

None

Example

IO:OUTP:LEV 1, 0

Also see

IO:OUTPut:LEVeI? <NRL>

IO:OUTPut:LEVeI? <NRL>

This command is used to query the output of the specified pin is a high level or a low level.

Group

CONFigurable

Syntax

IO:OUTPut:LEVeI? <NRL>

Arguments

<NRL>

0 to 6

Default Value

None

Returns

<CRD>

0|LOW|1|HIGH

Example

IO:OUTP:LEV? 1

Also see

None

IO:INPut:LEVeI? <NRL>

This command is used to query the input of the specified pin is a high level or a low level.

Group

CONFigurable

Syntax

IO:INPut:LEVeI? <NRL>

Arguments

<NRL>

0 to 6

Default Value

None

Returns

<CRD>

0|LOW|1|HIGH

Example

IO:INP:LEV? 1

Also see

None

9 CARProfile Subsystem

The CARProfile subsystem contains instructions for the car's waveform function.



Note

This series 10V model do not support built-in waveform function.

CARWave:ISO16750:SHORT:DROP <Bool>

This command is used to control whether the switch for the vehicle transient drop waveform simulation is enabled.

- 0|OFF: No
- 1|ON: Yes

Group

CARWave

Syntax

CARWave:ISO16750:SHORT:DROP <Bool>

Arguments

<Bool>

0|OFF|1|ON

Default Value

0

Example

CARW:ISO16750:SHOR:DROP 1

Query Syntax

CARWave:ISO16750:SHORT:DROP?

Returns

0|1

CARWave:ISO16750:SHORT:DROP:VOLTage <CPD>

This command is used to select ISO analog voltage of short drop wave of car.

- 12V
- 24V

Group

CARWave

Syntax**CARWave:ISO16750:SHORT:DROP:VOLTage <CPD>****Arguments**

<CPD>

12V|24V

Default Value

12V

Example**CARW:ISO16750:SHOR:DROP:VOLT 24V****Query Syntax****CARWave:ISO16750:SHORT:DROP:VOLTage?****Returns**

<CRD>

12V|24V

CARWave:ISO16750:RESet <Bool>

This command is used to control whether the car reset waveform simulation is enabled.

- 0|OFF: No
- 1|ON: Yes

Group

CARWave

Syntax

CARWave:ISO16750:RESet <Bool>

Arguments

<Bool>

0|OFF|1|ON

Default Value

0

Example

CARW:ISO16750:RES 1

Query Syntax

CARWave:ISO16750:RESet?

Returns

0|1

CARWave:ISO16750:RESet:VOLTage <NRf+>

This command is used to set the car reset waveform voltage.

Group

CARWave

Syntax

CARWave:ISO16750:RESet:VOLTage <NRf+>

Arguments

<NRf+>

MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault|<value>

Setting range: MIN to MAX

Default Value

DEFault: 12

Example

CARW:ISO16750:RES:VOLT 5.0

Query Syntax

CARWave:ISO16750:RESet:VOLTage? [MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault]

Example: **CARW:ISO16750:RES:VOLT? MAX**

Returns

<NRf+>

CARWave:ISO16750:STARtup:PROFile <Bool>

This command is used to control whether the car start waveform simulation is turned on.

- 0|OFF: No
- 1|ON: Yes

Group

CARWave

Syntax

CARWave:ISO16750:STARtup:PROFile <Bool>

Arguments

<Bool>

0|OFF|1|ON

Default Value

0

Example**CARW:ISO16750:STAR:PROF 1****Query Syntax****CARWave:ISO16750:STARtup:PROFile?****Returns**

0|1

CARWave:ISO16750:STARtup:PROFile:VOLTage <CPD>

This command is used to select the car start waveform analog voltage.

- 12V
- 24V

Group

CARWave

Syntax**CARWave:ISO16750:STARtup:PROFile:VOLTage <CPD>****Arguments**

<CPD>

12V|24V

Default Value

12V

Example**CARW:ISO16750:STAR:PROF:VOLT 24V****Query Syntax****CARWave:ISO16750:STARtup:PROFile:VOLTage?****Returns**

<CRD>

12V|24V

CARWave:ISO16750:STARtup:PROFile:INDex <CPD>

This command is used to select the level of the car start waveform.

Group

CARWave

Syntax**CARWave:ISO16750:STARtup:PROFile:INDex <CPD>****Arguments**

<CPD>

- Selectable items for 12V startup voltage: 1|2|3|4
- Selectable items for 24V startup voltage: 1|2|3

Default Value

1

Example**CARW:ISO16750:STAR:PROF:IND 2**

Query Syntax

CARWave:ISO16750:STARtup:PROFile:INDex?

Returns

<CRD>

CARWave:ISO16750:LOAD:DUMP:TEST <CPD>

This command is used to select the test mode of the load dump waveform.

Group

CARWave

Syntax

CARWave:ISO16750:LOAD:DUMP:TEST <CPD>

Arguments

<CPD>

AMODe|BMODe

Default Value

AMODe

Example

CARW:ISO16750:LOAD:DUMP:TEST BMOD

Query Syntax

CARWave:ISO16750:LOAD:DUMP:TEST?

Returns

<CRD>

CARWave:ISO16750:LOAD:DUMP:VOLTage <CPD>

This command is used to select the voltage of the load dump waveform.

- 12V
- 24V

Group

CARWave

Syntax

CARWave:ISO16750:LOAD:DUMP:VOLTage <CPD>

Arguments

<CPD>

12V|24V

Default Value

12V

Example

CARW:ISO16750:LOAD:DUMP:VOLT 24V

Query Syntax

CARWave:ISO16750:LOAD:DUMP:VOLTage?

Returns

<CRD>

12V|24V

CARWave:ISO16750:LOAD:DUMP <Bool>

This command is used to control whether to turn on the switch of the car's load dump waveform simulation.

- 0|OFF: No
- 1|ON: Yes

Group

CARWave

Syntax**CARWave:ISO16750:LOAD:DUMP <Bool>****Arguments**

<Bool>

0|OFF|1|ON

Default Value

0

Example**CARW:ISO16750:LOAD:DUMP 1****Query Syntax****CARWave:ISO16750:LOAD:DUMP?****Returns**

0|1

CARWave:ISO16750:LOAD:DUMP:UN <NRf+>

This command is used to set the peak voltage of the load dump waveform.

Group

CARWave

Syntax**CARWave:ISO16750:LOAD:DUMP:UN <NRf+>**

Arguments

<NRf+>

MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault|<value>

Range: 24V(151-202), 12V(79-101)

Default Value

MIN

Example

CARW:ISO16750:LOAD:DUMP:UN 100

Query Syntax

CARWave:ISO16750:LOAD:DUMP:UN? [MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault]

Example: **CARW:ISO16750:LOAD:DUMP:UN? MAX**

Returns

<NRf+>

CARWave:ISO16750:LOAD:DUMP:US <NRf+>

This command is used to set the clamp voltage of the load dump waveform.

Group

CARWave

Syntax

CARWave:ISO16750:LOAD:DUMP:US <NRf+>

Arguments

<NRf+>

MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault|<value>

Range: 35-100

Default Value

MIN

Example**CARW:ISO16750:LOAD:DUMP:US 40****Query Syntax****CARWave:ISO16750:LOAD:DUMP:US? [MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault]**Example: **CARW:ISO16750:LOAD:DUMP:US? MAX****Returns**

<NRf+>

CARWave:ISO16750:LOAD:DUMP:TD <NRf+>

This command is used to set the pulse width of the load dump waveform.

Group

CARWave

Syntax**CARWave:ISO16750:LOAD:DUMP:TD <NRf+>****Arguments**

<NRf+>

MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault|<value>

Range: 24V(0.1-0.35), 12V(0.04-0.4)

Default Value

MIN

Example**CARW:ISO16750:LOAD:DUMP:TD 0.2**

Query Syntax

CARWave:ISO16750:LOAD:DUMP:TD? [MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault]

Example: **CARW:ISO16750:LOAD:DUMP:TD? MAX**

Returns

<NRf+>

CARWave:STARtup:DIN40839:STATe <Bool>

This command is used to control whether the DIN40839 car start waveform analog switch is turned on.

- 0|OFF: No
- 1|ON: Yes

Group

CARWave

Syntax

CARWave:STARtup:DIN40839:STATe <Bool>

Arguments

<Bool>

0|OFF|1|ON

Default Value

0

Example

CARW:STAR:DIN40839:STAT 1

Query Syntax

CARWave:STARtup:DIN40839:STATe?

Returns

0|1

CARWave:STARtup:DIN40839:VOLTage <CPD>

This command is used to select the DIN40839 startup waveform voltage.

- 12V
- 24V

Group

CARWave

Syntax**CARWave:STARtup:DIN40839:VOLTage <CPD>****Arguments**

<CPD>

12V|24V

Default Value

12V

Example**CARW:STAR:DIN40839:VOLT 24V****Query Syntax****CARWave:STARtup:DIN40839:VOLTage?****Returns**

<CRD>

12V|24V

CARWave:STARtup:DIN40839:VOLTage:STARt:LEVel <NRf+>

This command is used to set the startup voltage of the user-defined car start waveform.

Group

CARWave

Syntax

CARWave:STARtup:DIN40839:VOLTage:STARt:LEVel <NRf+>

Arguments

<NRf+>

MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault|<value>

Range: 8-32

Default Value

MIN

Example

CARW:STAR:DIN40839:VOLT:STAR:LEV 9

Query Syntax

CARWave:STARtup:DIN40839:VOLTage:STARt:LEVel? [MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault]

Example: **CARW:STAR:DIN40839:VOLT:STAR:LEV? MAX**

Returns

<NRf+>

CARWave:ISO21848:Umaxdyn:TEST:PULSe <Bool>

This command is used to control whether to turn on the ISO21848:Umaxdyn test pulse switch.

- 0|OFF: No
- 1|ON: Yes

Group

CARWave

Syntax

CARWave:ISO21848:Umaxdyn:TEST:PULSe <Bool>

Arguments

<Bool>

0|OFF|1|ON

Default Value

0

Example

CARW:ISO21848:Umaxdyn:TEST:PULS 1

Query Syntax

CARWave:ISO21848:Umaxdyn:TEST:PULSe?

Returns

0|1

CARWave:ISO21848:MOMENTary:VOLTage: DROP <Bool>

This command is used to control whether the ISO21848 instantaneous voltage drop waveform is turned on.

- 0|OFF: No
- 1|ON: Yes

Group

CARWave

Syntax

CARWave:ISO21848:MOMENTary:VOLTage:DROP <Bool>

Arguments

<Bool>

0|OFF|1|ON

Default Value

0

Example

CARW:ISO21848:MOMENT:VOLT:DROP 1

Query Syntax

CARWave:ISO21848:MOMENTary:VOLTage:DROP?

Returns

0|1

CARWave:ISO21848:RESet <Bool>

This command is used to control whether the switch for the ISO21848 reset test is turned on.

- 0|OFF: No
- 1|ON: Yes

Group

CARWave

Syntax

CARWave:ISO21848:RESet <Bool>

Arguments

<Bool>

0|OFF|1|ON

Default Value

0

Example

CARW:ISO21848:RES 1

Query Syntax

CARWave:ISO21848:RESet?

Returns

0|1

CARWave:ISO21848:RESet:VOLTage <NRf+>

This command is used to set the supply voltage for the ISO21848 reset test.

Group

CARWave

Syntax

CARWave:ISO21848:RESet:VOLTage <NRf+>

Arguments

<NRf+>

MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault|<value>

Setting range: MIN to MAX

Default Value

MIN

Example

CARW:ISO21848:RES:VOLT 40

Query Syntax

CARWave:ISO21848:RESet:VOLTage? [MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault]

Example: CARW:ISO21848:RES:VOLT? MAX

Returns

<NRf+>

CARWave:ISO21848:STARtup:PROFile <Bool>

This command is used to control whether the ISO21848 start pulse is turned on.

- 0|OFF: No
- 1|ON: Yes

Group

CARWave

Syntax

CARWave:ISO21848:STARtup:PROFile <Bool>

Arguments

<Bool>

0|OFF|1|ON

Default Value

0

Example

CARW:ISO21848:STAR:PROF 1

Query Syntax

CARWave:ISO21848:STARtup:PROFile?

Returns

0|1

CARWave:SAE:2B <Bool>

This command is used to control whether to turn on the SAEJ1113-11 TEST 2B analog waveform switch.

- 0|OFF: No
- 1|ON: Yes

Group

CARWave

Syntax

CARWave:SAE:2B <Bool>

Arguments

<Bool>

0|OFF|1|ON

Default Value

0

Example

CARW:SAE:2B 1

Query Syntax

CARWave:SAE:2B?

Returns

0|1

CARWave:SAE:2B:VOLTage <CPD>

This command is used to select the voltage system of SAEJ1113-11 TEST 2B.

- 12V
- 24V

Group

CARWave

Syntax

CARWave:SAE:2B:VOLTage <CPD>

Arguments

<CPD>

12V|24V

Default Value

12V

Example

CARW:SAE:2B:VOLT 24V

Query Syntax

CARWave:SAE:2B:VOLTage?

Returns

<CRD>

12V|24V

CARWave:SAE:2B:TD <NRf+>

This command is used to set the pulse width of SAEJ1113-11 TEST 2B.

Group

CARWave

Syntax

CARWave:SAE:2B:TD <NRf+>

Arguments

<NRf+>

MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault|<value>

Range: 0.2–2

Default Value

MIN

Example

CARWave:SAE:2B:TD 1.2

Query Syntax

CARWave:SAE:2B:TD? [MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault]

Example: **CARWave:SAE:2B:TD? MAX**

Returns

<NRf+>

CARWave:SAE:4 <Bool>

This command is used to control whether the starter meshing interference waveform switch is turned on.

- 0|OFF: No
- 1|ON: Yes

Group

CARWave

Syntax**CARWave:SAE:4 <Bool>****Arguments**

<Bool>

0|OFF|1|ON

Default Value

0

Example**CARWave:SAE:4 1****Query Syntax****CARWave:SAE:4?****Returns**

0|1

CARWave:SAE:4:VOLTage <CPD>

This command is used to select the voltage system of SAEJ1113-11 TEST 4.

- 12V
- 24V

Group

CARWave

Syntax**CARWave:SAE:4:VOLTage <CPD>****Arguments**

<CPD>

12V|24V

Default Value

12V

Example**CARWave:SAE:4:VOLTage 24V****Query Syntax****CARWave:SAE:4:VOLTage?****Returns**

<CRD>

12V|24V

CARWave:SAE:4:VS <NRf+>

This command is used to set the Vs of SAEJ1113-11 TEST 4.

Group

CARWave

Syntax**CARWave:SAE:4:VS <NRf+>****Arguments**

<NRf+>

MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault|<value>

Range: 24V(5-16), 12V(4-7)

Default Value

MIN

Example**CARWave:SAE:4:VS 6**

Query Syntax

CARWave:SAE:4:VS? [MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault]

Example: **CARWave:SAE:4:VS? MAX**

Returns

<NRf+>

CARWave:SAE:4:VA <NRf+>

This command is used to set the Va of SAEJ1113-11 TEST 4.

Group

CARWave

Syntax

CARWave:SAE:4:VA <NRf+>

Arguments

<NRf+>

MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault|<value>

Range: 24V(5<=value<=Vs), 12V(2.5<= value<=Vs)

Default Value

MIN

Example

CARWave:SAE:4:VA 5.1

Query Syntax

CARWave:SAE:4:VA? [MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault]

Example: **CARWave:SAE:4:VA? MAX**

Returns

<NRf+>

CARWave:SAE:4:T7 <NRf+>

This command is used to set the T7 of SAEJ1113-11 TEST 4.

Group

CARWave

Syntax

CARWave:SAE:4:T7 <NRf+>

Arguments

<NRf+>

MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault|<value>

Range: 24V(0.050-0.100), 12V(0.015-0.040)

Default Value

MIN

Example

CARWave:SAE:4:T7 0.1

Query Syntax

CARWave:SAE:4:T7? [MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault]

Example: **CARWave:SAE:4:T7? MAX**

Returns

<NRf+>

CARWave:SAE:4:T9 <NRf+>

This command is used to set T9 of SAEJ1113-11 TEST 4.

Group

CARWave

Syntax

CARWave:SAE:4:T9 <NRf+>

Arguments

<NRf+>

MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault|<value>

Range: 0.5–20

Default Value

MIN

Example

CARWave:SAE:4:T9 10

Query Syntax

CARWave:SAE:4:T9? [MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault]

Example: **CARWave:SAE:4:T9? MAX**

Returns

<NRf+>

CARWave:SAE:4:T11 <NRf+>

This command is used to set T11 of SAEJ1113-11 TEST 4.

Group

CARWave

Syntax

CARWave:SAE:4:T11 <NRf+>

Arguments

<NRf+>

MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault|<value>

Range: 24V(0.010 to 0.100), 12V(0.005 to 0.100)

Default Value

MIN

Example

CARWave:SAE:4:T11 0.09

Query Syntax

CARWave:SAE:4:T11? [MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault]

Example: **CARWave:SAE:4:T11? MAX**

Returns

<NRf+>

CARWave:SAE:5:TEST <CPD>

This command is used to select the test mode of SAEJ1113-11 TEST 5 (that is, the form of the load dump waveform).

- AMODE: Select centralized load dump unsuppression
- BMODE: Select centralized load dump suppression

Group

CARWave

Syntax

CARWave:SAE:5:TEST <CPD>

Arguments

<CPD>

AMODE|BMODE

Default Value

AMODE

Example

CARWave:SAE:5:TEST BMOD

Query Syntax

CARWave:SAE:5:TEST?

Returns

<CRD>

CARWave:SAE:5 <Bool>

This command is used to control whether to turn on the SAEJ1113-11 TEST 5 analog switch.

- 0|OFF: No
- 1|ON: Yes

Group

CARWave

Syntax

CARWave:SAE:5 <Bool>

Arguments

<Bool>

0|OFF|1|ON

Default Value

0

Example

CARWave:SAE:5 1

Query Syntax

CARWave:SAE:5?

Returns

0|1

CARWave:SAE:5:VOLTage <CPD>

This command is used to select the voltage system of SAEJ1113-11 TEST 5.

- 12V
- 24V

Group

CARWave

Syntax**CARWave:SAE:5:VOLTage <CPD>****Arguments**

<CPD>

12V|24V

Default Value

12V

Example**CARWave:SAE:5:VOLTage 24V****Query Syntax****CARWave:SAE:5:VOLTage?****Returns**

<CRD>

12V|24V

CARWave:SAE:5:TD <NRf+>

This command is used to set the Td of SAEJ1113-11 TEST 5.

Group

CARWave

Syntax

CARWave:SAE:5:TD <NRf+>

Arguments

<NRf+>

MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault|<value>

Range: 24V(0.1-0.35), 12V(0.04-0.4)

Default Value

MIN

Example

CARWave:SAE:5:TD 0.2

Query Syntax

CARWave:SAE:5:TD? [MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault]

Example: **CARWave:SAE:5:TD? MAX**

Returns

<NRf+>

CARWave:SAE:5:UN <NRf+>

This command is used to set the Un of SAEJ1113-11 TEST 5.

Group

CARWave

Syntax

CARWave:SAE:5:UN <NRf+>

Arguments

<NRf+>

MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault|<value>

Range: 24V(44 to 174), 12V(22 to 87)

Default Value

MIN

Example

CARWave:SAE:5:UN 50

Query Syntax

CARWave:SAE:5:UN? [MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault]

Example: **CARWave:SAE:5:UN? MAX**

Returns

<NRf+>

CARWave:SAE:5:US <NRf+>

This command is used to set the clamping voltage Us of SAEJ1113-11 TEST 5.

Group

CARWave

Syntax

CARWave:SAE:5:US <NRf+>

Arguments

<NRf+>

MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault|<value>

Range: 24V(30 to UN), 12V(15 to UN)

Default Value

MIN

Example

CARWave:SAE:5:US 31

Query Syntax

CARWave:SAE:5:US? [MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault]

Example: **CARWave:SAE:5:US? MAX**

Returns

<NRf+>

CARWave:LV124:E02 <Bool>

This command is used to control whether the transient overvoltage experimental pulse is turned on.

- 0|OFF: No
- 1|ON: Yes

Group

CARWave

Syntax

CARWave:LV124:E02 <Bool>

Arguments

<Bool>

0|OFF|1|ON

Default Value

0

Example

CARWave:LV124:E02 1

Query Syntax

CARWave:LV124:E02?

Returns

0|1

CARWave:LV124:E04 <Bool>

This command is used to control whether the jump start test waveform is turned on.

- 0|OFF: No
- 1|ON: Yes

Group

CARWave

Syntax

CARWave:LV124:E04 <Bool>

Arguments

<Bool>

0|OFF|1|ON

Default Value

0

Example

CARWave:LV124:E04 1

Query Syntax

CARWave:LV124:E04?

Returns

0|1

CARWave:LV124:E05 <Bool>

This command is used to control whether the load dump test waveform is turned on.

- 0|OFF: No
- 1|ON: Yes

Group

CARWave

Syntax**CARWave:LV124:E05 <Bool>****Arguments**

<Bool>

0|OFF|1|ON

Default Value

0

Example**CARWave:LV124:E05 1****Query Syntax****CARWave:LV124:E05?****Returns**

0|1

CARWave:LV124:E07 <Bool>

This command is used to control whether the slow decrease and increase of the supply voltage test waveform is turned on.

- 0|OFF: No
- 1|ON: Yes

Group

CARWave

Syntax

CARWave:LV124:E07 <Bool>

Arguments

<Bool>

0|OFF|1|ON

Default Value

0

Example

CARWave:LV124:E07 1

Query Syntax

CARWave:LV124:E07?

Returns

0|1

CARWave:LV124:E07:UBMAX <NRf+>

This command is used to set the starting voltage Ubmax of the LV124 E07.

Group

CARWave

Syntax

CARWave:LV124:E07:UBMAX <NRf+>

Arguments

<NRf+>

MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault|<value>

Setting range: MIN to MAX

Default Value

MIN

Example

CARWave:LV124:E07:UBMAX 50

Query Syntax

CARWave:LV124:E07:UBMAX? [MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault]

Example: **CARWave:LV124:E07:UBMAX? MAX**

Returns

<NRf+>

CARWave:LV124:E07:UBMIN <NRf+>

This command is used to set the hold voltage Ubmin of the LV124 E07.

Group

CARWave

Syntax

CARWave:LV124:E07:UBMIN <NRf+>

Arguments

<NRf+>

MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault|<value>

Setting range: MIN to MAX

Default Value

MIN

Example

CARWave:LV124:E07:UBMIN 20

Query Syntax

CARWave:LV124:E07:UBMIN? [MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault]

Example: **CARWave:LV124:E07:UBMIN? MAX**

Returns

<NRf+>

CARWave:LV124:E07:UBMIN:TIME <NRf+>

This command is used to set the hold voltage duration of the LV124 E07. Unit: seconds.

Group

CARWave

Syntax

CARWave:LV124:E07:UBMIN:TIME <NRf+>

Arguments

<NRf+>

MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault|<value>

Range: 0 to 10000

Default Value

0

Example

CARWave:LV124:E07:UBMIN:TIMe 50

Query Syntax

CARWave:LV124:E07:UBMIN:TIMe? [MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault]

Example: **CARWave:LV124:E07:UBMIN:TIMe? MAX**

Returns

<NRf+>

CARWave:LV124:E08 <Bool>

This command is used to control whether the slow decrease and quick increase of the supply voltage test waveform is turned on.

- 0|OFF: No
- 1|ON: Yes

Group

CARWave

Syntax

CARWave:LV124:E08 <Bool>

Arguments

<Bool>

0|OFF|1|ON

Default Value

0

Example

CARWave:LV124:E08 1

Query Syntax

CARWave:LV124:E08?

Returns

0|1

CARWave:LV124:E08:UBMAX <NRf+>

This command is used to set the startup voltage Ubmax of the LV124 E08.

Group

CARWave

Syntax

CARWave:LV124:E08:UBMAX <NRf+>

Arguments

<NRf+>

MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault|<value>

Setting range: MIN to MAX

Default Value

MIN

Example

CARWave:LV124:E08:UBMAX 50

Query Syntax

CARWave:LV124:E08:UBMAX? [MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault]

Example: **CARWave:LV124:E08:UBMAX? MAX**

Returns

<NRf+>

CARWave:LV124:E08:UBMIN <NRf+>

This command is used to set the hold voltage Ubmin of the LV124 E08.

Group

CARWave

Syntax

CARWave:LV124:E08:UBMIN <NRf+>

Arguments

<NRf+>

MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault|<value>

Setting range: MIN to MAX

Default Value

MIN

Example

CARWave:LV124:E08:UBMIN 20

Query Syntax

CARWave:LV124:E08:UBMIN? [MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault]

Example: **CARWave:LV124:E08:UBMIN? MAX**

Returns

<NRf+>

CARWave:LV124:E08:UBMIN:TIME <NRf+>

This command is used to set the hold voltage duration of the LV124 E08. Unit: seconds.

Group

CARWave

Syntax

CARWave:LV124:E08:UBMIN:TIMe <NRf+>

Arguments

<NRf+>

MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault|<value>

Range: 0-10000

Default Value

0

Example

CARWave:LV124:E08:UBMIN:TIMe 50

Query Syntax

CARWave:LV124:E08:UBMIN:TIMe? [MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault]

Example: **CARWave:LV124:E08:UBMIN:TIMe? MAX**

Returns

<NRf+>

CARWave:LV124:E09 <Bool>

This command is used to control whether the reset behavior test waveform is turned on.

- 0|OFF: No
- 1|ON: Yes

Group

CARWave

Syntax

CARWave:LV124:E09 <Bool>

Arguments

<Bool>

0|OFF|1|ON

Default Value

0

Example**CARWave:LV124:E09 1****Query Syntax****CARWave:LV124:E09?****Returns**

0|1

CARWave:LV124:E09:UBMIN <NRf+>

This command is used to set the hold voltage Ubmin of the LV124 E09.

Group

CARWave

Syntax**CARWave:LV124:E09:UBMIN <NRf+>****Arguments**

<NRf+>

MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault|<value>

Range: 6 to 10

Default Value

MIN

Example

CARWave:LV124:E09:UBMIN 6

Query Syntax

CARWave:LV124:E09:UBMIN? [MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault]

Example: **CARWave:LV124:E09:UBMIN? MAX**

Returns

<NRf+>

CARWave:LV124:E11 <Bool>

This command is used to control whether the start pulses are turned on.

- 0|OFF: No
- 1|ON: Yes

Group

CARWave

Syntax

CARWave:LV124:E11 <Bool>

Arguments

<Bool>

0|OFF|1|ON

Default Value

0

Example

CARWave:LV124:E11 1

Query Syntax

CARWave:LV124:E11?

Returns

0|1

CARWave:LV124:E11:TEST:MODE <CPD>

This command is used to select a cold start or a warm start.

- COLD: cold start
- WARM: warm start

Group

CARWave

Syntax

CARWave:LV124:E11:TEST:MODE <CPD>

Arguments

<CPD>

COLD|WARM

Default Value

COLD

Example

CARWave:LV124:E11:TEST:MODE WARM

Query Syntax

CARWave:LV124:E11:TEST:MODE?

Returns

<CRD>

COLD|WARM

CARWave:LV124:E11:PULSe:MODE <CPD>

This command is used to select standard or enhanced experimental pulses.

- NORMal: standard experimental pulses
- SEVEre: enhanced experimental pulses

Group

CARWave

Syntax

CARWave:LV124:E11:PULSe:MODE <CPD>

Arguments

<CPD>

NORMal|SEVEre

Default Value

NORMal

Example

CARWave:LV124:E11:PULSe:MODE SEVEre

Query Syntax

CARWave:LV124:E11:PULSe:MODE?

Returns

<CRD>

NORMal|SEVEre

CARWave:LV124:E12 <Bool>

This command is used to control whether the voltage curve with intelligent generator control is turned on.

- 0|OFF: No

- 1|ON: Yes

Group

CARWave

Syntax**CARWave:LV124:E12 <Bool>****Arguments**

<Bool>

0|OFF|1|ON

Default Value

0

Example**CARWave:LV124:E12 1****Query Syntax****CARWave:LV124:E12?****Returns**

0|1

CARWave:LV124:E12:DELTAU <NRf+>

This command is used to set the drop voltage ΔU of the LV124 E12.

Group

CARWave

Syntax**CARWave:LV124:E12:DELTAU <NRf+>**

Arguments

<NRf+>

MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault|<value>

Range: 0 to 11.8

Default Value

0

Example**CARWave:LV124:E12:DELTAU 10****Query Syntax****CARWave:LV124:E12:DELTAU? [MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault]**Example: **CARWave:LV124:E12:DELTAU? MAX****Returns**

<NRf+>

CARWave:LV148:STATe <CPD>

This command is used to set the LV148 waveform start state and waveform, and OFF to exit the car waveform test.

Group

CARWave

Syntax**CARWave:LV148:STATe <CPD>****Arguments**

OFF|E01|E02|E03|E04|E06A|E06B|E07|E08|E10|E15|E16|E18

Default Value

OFF

Example

CARW:LV148:STAT E18

Query Syntax

CARWave:LV148:STATe?

Returns

OFF|E01|E02|E03|E04|E06A|E06B|E07|E08|E10|E15|E16|E18

CARWave:LV148:E06A:TIME <NRf+>

The command sets the hold time of LV148 waveform E06A waveform.

Group

CARWave

Syntax

CARWave:LV148:E06A:TIME <NRf+>

Arguments

MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault

Default Value

0

Example

CARWave:LV148:E06A:TIME 1

Query Syntax

CARWave:LV148:E06A:TIME?

Returns

NRf+

CARWave:LV148:E06B:TIME <NRf+>

This command is used to set the hold time of LV148 waveform E06B waveform.

Group

CARWave

Syntax

CARWave:LV148:E06B:TIME <NRf+>

Arguments

MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault

Default Value

0

Example

CARWave:LV148:E06B:TIME 1

Query Syntax

CARWave:LV148:E06B:TIME?

Returns

NRf+

CARWave:LV148:E10:MODE <CPD>

This command is used to set the waveform mode of the LV148 waveform E10 waveform.

Group

CARWave

Syntax

CARWave:LV148:E10:MODE <CPD>

Arguments

NORMal|SEVEre

Default Value

NORMal

Example**CARWave:LV148:E10:MODE NORMal****Query Syntax****CARWave:LV148:E10:MODE?****Returns**

NORMal|SEVEre

CARWave:LV148:E02:MODE <CPD>

This command is used to set the waveform mode of LV148 waveform E02 waveform.

Group

CARWave

Syntax**CARWave:LV148:E02:MODE <CPD>****Arguments**

SHORT|ENDUrance

Default Value

SHORT

Example**CARWave:LV148:E02:MODE SHORT**

Query Syntax

CARWave:LV148:E02:MODe?

Returns

SHORT|ENDUrance

CARWave:LV148:E07:T1 <NRf+>

This command is used to set the hold time of LV148 waveform E07 waveform.

Group

CARWave

Syntax

CARWave:LV148:E07:T1 <NRf+>

Arguments

MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault

Default Value

0

Example

CARWave:LV148:E07:T1 1

Query Syntax

CARWave:LV148:E07:T1?

Returns

NRf+

CARWave:LV148:E07:TR1 <NRf+>

This command is used to set the rise time of LV148 waveform E07 waveform.

Group

CARWave

Syntax**CARWave:LV148:E07:TR1 <NRf+>****Arguments**

MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault

Default Value

0

Example**CARWave:LV148:E07:TR1 1****Query Syntax****CARWave:LV148:E07:TR1?****Returns**

NRf+

CARWave:ISO21780:STATe <CPD>

This command is used to set the IOS21780 waveform start-up status and waveform, and OFF to exit the car waveform test.

Group

CARWave

Syntax**CARWave:ISO21780:STATe <CPD>****Arguments**

OFF|T01|T02U|T02L|T03|T04|T05|T06|T07|T08|T10|T11

Default Value

OFF

Example**CARWave:ISO21780:STATe T11****Query Syntax****CARWave:ISO21780:STATe?****Returns**

OFF|T01|T02U|T02L|T03|T04|T05|T06|T07|T08|T10|T11

CARWave:LV123:MODE <CPD>

This command is used to set the waveform mode of LV123.

Group

CARWave

Syntax**CARWave:LV123:MODE <CPD>****Arguments**

CURVe|USER_defined

Default Value

CURVe

Example**CARWave:LV123:MODE CURVe****Query Syntax****CARWave:LV123:MODE?**

Returns

CURVe|USER_defined

CARWave:LV123:RANGe <CPD>

This command is used to set the voltage range of LV123.

Group

CARWave

Syntax

CARWave:LV123:RANGe <CPD>

Arguments

UNLimited|UPPer_limited|LOWer_limited|HIGHly_limited

Default Value

UNLimited

Example

CARWave:LV123:RANGe UNLimited

Query Syntax

CARWave:LV123:RANGe?

Returns

UNLimited|UPPer_limited|LOWer_limited|HIGHly_limited

ARWave:LV123:STARt:VOLTage <NRf+>

This command is used to set the START voltage of LV123.

Group

CARWave

Syntax

ARWave:LV123:START:VOLTage <NRf+>

Arguments

MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault

Default Value

0

Example

ARWave:LV123:START:VOLTage 5

Query Syntax

ARWave:LV123:START:VOLTage?

Returns

NRf+

CARWave:LV123:START:TIME <NRf+>

This command is used to set the START time of LV123.

Group

CARWave

Syntax

CARWave:LV123:START:TIME <NRf+>

Arguments

MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault

Default Value

0

Example

CARWave:LV123:START:TIME 5

Query Syntax

CARWave:LV123:START:TIME?

Returns

NRf+

CARWave:LV123:END:TIME <NRf+>

This command is used to set the END time of LV123.

Group

CARWave

Syntax

CARWave:LV123:END:TIME <NRf+>

Arguments

MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault

Default Value

0

Example

CARWave:LV123:END:TIME 9

Query Syntax

CARWave:LV123:END:TIME?

Returns

NRf+

CARWave:LV123:COUNT <NR1>

This command is used to set the number of repetitions of LV123 waveform.

Group

CARWave

Syntax

CARWave:LV123:COUNT <NR1>

Arguments

MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault

Default Value

1

Example

CARWave:LV123:COUNT 3

Query Syntax

CARWave:LV123:COUNT ?

Returns

NR1

CARWave:LV123:SUBRang <CPD>

This command is used to set the voltage sub range of LV123.

Group

CARWave

Syntax

CARWave:LV123:SUBRang <CPD>

Arguments

HV_1|HV_2a|HV_2b|HV_3

Default Value

HV_1

Example

CARWave:LV123:SUBRang HV_1

Query Syntax

CARWave:LV123:SUBRang?

Returns

HV_1|HV_2a|HV_2b|HV_3

CARWave:LV123:UDEFinEd:LEVel <index>, <level>

This command is used to set the V1-V6 values in the user-defined mode of LV123 waveform.

Group

CARWave

Syntax

CARWave:LV123:UDEFinEd:LEVel <index>,<level>

Arguments

NR1,NRf+

index: UNLimited-0~3, UPPer_limited-0~5, LOWEr_limited-0~5, HIGHly_limited-0~4

Default Value

0

Example

CARWave:LV123:UDEFined:LEVel 3,5

Query Syntax

CARWave:LV123:UDEFined:LEVel? <index>

Returns

NRf+

CARWave:LV123:UDEFined:SAVE <NR1>

This command is used to set the save address of the user-defined LV123 waveform.

Group

CARWave

Syntax

CARWave:LV123:UDEFined:SAVE <NR1>

Arguments

1~1000

Default Value

None

Example

CARWave:LV123:UDEFined:SAVE 1

Query Syntax

None

Returns

None

CARWave:LV123:UDEFinEd:RECall <NR1>

This command is used to set the recall address of the user-defined LV123 waveform.

Group

CARWave

Syntax

CARWave:LV123:UDEFinEd:RECall <NR1>

Arguments

1~1000

Default Value

None

Example

CARWave:LV123:UDEFinEd:RECall 1

Query Syntax

None

Returns

None

CARWave:LV123:CURVe:SAVE <NR1>

This command is used to set the recall address of the standard LV123 waveform.

Group

CARWave

Syntax

CARWave:LV123:CURVe:SAVE <NR1>

Arguments

1~1000

Default Value

None

Example

CARWave:LV123:CURVe:SAVE 1

Query Syntax

None

Returns

None

CARWave:LV123:CURVe:RECall <NR1>

This command is used to set the save address of the standard LV123 waveform.

Group

CARWave

Syntax

CARWave:LV123:CURVe:RECall <NR1>

Arguments

1~1000

Default Value

None

Example

CARWave:LV123:CURVe:RECall 1

Query Syntax

None

Returns

None

CARWave:LV123:STATus?

This command is used to query the current status of LV123 waveform.

Group

CARWave

Syntax

CARWave:LV123:STATus?

Arguments

None

Default Value

None

Example

CARWave:LV123:STATus?

Returns

repeat,status

repeat indicates the current cycle, and the status is END, WTG, and PAU, RUN.

CARWave:LV123:UDEFined:POINT?

This command is used to query the number of voltage points of the user-defined LV123 waveform at different voltage ranges.

Group

CARWave

Syntax

CARWave:LV123:UDEFined:POINT?

Arguments

None

Default Value

None

Example

CARWave:LV123:UDEFined:POINT?

Returns

NR1

10 TRIGger Subsystem

The commands in the TRIGger subsystem are used to trigger the use or running of related functions.

TRIGger:ACQuire[:IMMediate]

This command is used to generate a trigger for the Meter function. When the Meter function is triggered, the instrument will display the voltage/current measurement in real time.

Group

TRIGger

Syntax

TRIGger:ACQuire[:IMMediate]

Arguments

None

Default Value

None

Example

TRIG:ACQ

Query Syntax

None

Returns

None

TRIGger:ACQuire:MODE <CPD>

This command is used to set the trigger mode of the Meter function.

- AUTO: Automatic continuous triggering.
- NORMal: Non-automatic triggering, triggered once when the instrument receives a trigger signal from the trigger source.

Group

TRIGger

Syntax

TRIGger:ACQuire:MODE <CPD>

Arguments

<CPD>

AUTO|NORMal

Default Value

NORMal

Example

TRIGger:ACQuire:MODE AUTO

Query Syntax

TRIGger:ACQuire:MODE?

Returns

<CRD>

AUTO|NORMal

TRIGger:ACQuire:SOURce <CPD>

This command is used to set the trigger source for the Meter function.

- **VOLTage**: Voltage triggering, which triggers the Meter function when the voltage reaches the set trigger threshold.
- **CURRent**: Current triggering, which triggers the Meter function when the current reaches the set trigger threshold.
- **EXTernal**: External triggering, that is, when pin 4 of the digital I/O interface receives a fixed pulse signal, the Meter function is triggered.



Note

Before using the external trigger, you need to configure the relevant parameters of pin 4. For details, please refer to the instruction of the **CON-Figurable** subsystem.

- **BUS**: Command (***TRG**) triggering
- **MANual**: Manual triggering, that is, the Meter function is triggered by the combination key **[Shift]+[On/Off]** (Trigger).
- **IMMediate**: Trigger immediately, that is, when the instrument receives the **TRIGger:ACQuire[:IMMediate]** command, it triggers the Meter function.

Group

TRIGger

Syntax

TRIGger:ACQuire:SOURce <CPD>

Arguments

<CPD>

VOLTage|CURRent|EXTernal|BUS|MANual|IMMediate

Default Value

IMMediate

Example

TRIGger:ACQuire:SOURce EXTernal

Query Syntax

TRIGger:ACQuire:SOURce?

Returns

<CRD>

VOLTage|CURRent|EXTernal|BUS|MANual|IMMEDIATE

TRIGger:ACQuire:VOLTage:SLOPe <CPD>

This command is used to set the voltage trigger edge of the Meter.

- POSitive: Rising edge
- NEGative: Falling edge
- EITHer: Both rising and falling edges

**Note**

Before executing this command, you need to set the trigger source of the Meter function to voltage.

Group

TRIGger

Syntax**TRIGger:ACQuire:VOLTage:SLOPe <CPD>****Arguments**

<CPD>

POSitive|NEGative|EITHer

Default Value

POSitive

Example**TRIGger:ACQuire:VOLTage:SLOPe NEGative****Query Syntax****TRIGger:ACQuire:VOLTage:SLOPe?**

Returns

<CRD>

POSitive|NEGative|EITHer

TRIGger:ACQuire:VOLTage[:LEVel] <NRf+>

This command is used to set the voltage trigger threshold of the Meter.

Group

TRIGger

Syntax**TRIGger:ACQuire:VOLTage[:LEVel] <NRf+>****Arguments**

<NRf+>

MIN|MAX|DEF|<value>

Setting range: MIN to MAX

Default Value

MIN

Example**TRIGger:ACQuire:VOLTage[:LEVel] 100****Query Syntax****TRIGger:ACQuire:VOLTage[:LEVel]? [MIN|MAX|DEF]****Returns**

<NRf+>

MIN|MAX|DEF|<value>

TRIGger:ACQuire:VOLTage:HYSTeresis:HIGH <NRf+>

This command is used to set the voltage trigger high threshold.

Group

TRIGger

Syntax

TRIGger:ACQuire:VOLTage:HYSTeresis:HIGH <NRf+>

Arguments

<NRf+>

MIN|MAX|DEF|<value>

Setting range: MIN to MAX

Default Value

MIN

Example

TRIGger:ACQuire:VOLTage:HYSTeresis:HIGH 100

Query Syntax

TRIGger:ACQuire:VOLTage:HYSTeresis:HIGH? [MIN|MAX|DEF]

Returns

<NRf+>

MIN|MAX|DEF|<value>

TRIGger:ACQuire:VOLTage:HYSTeresis:LOW <NRf+>

This command is used to set the voltage trigger low threshold.

Group

TRIGger

Syntax

TRIGger:ACQuire:VOLTage:HYSTeresis:LOW <NRf+>

Arguments

<NRf+>

MIN|MAX|DEF|<value>

Setting range: MIN to MAX

Default Value

MIN

Example

TRIGger:ACQuire:VOLTage:HYSTeresis:LOW 10

Query Syntax

TRIGger:ACQuire:VOLTage:HYSTeresis:LOW? [MIN|MAX|DEF]

Returns

<NRf+>

MIN|MAX|DEF|<value>

TRIGger:ACQuire:CURRent:SLOPe <CPD>

This command is used to set the current trigger edge of the Meter.

- POSitive: Rising edge
- NEGative: Falling edge
- EITHer: Both rising and falling edges



Note

Before executing this command, you need to set the trigger source of the Meter function to current.

Group

TRIGger

Syntax**TRIGger:ACQuire:CURRent:SLOPe <CPD>****Arguments**

<CPD>

POSitive|NEGative|EITHer

Default Value

POSitive

Example**TRIGger:ACQuire:CURRent:SLOPe NEGative****Query Syntax****TRIGger:ACQuire:CURRent:SLOPe?****Returns**

<CRD>

POSitive|NEGative|EITHer

TRIGger:ACQuire:CURRent[:LEVel] <NRf+>

This command is used to set the current trigger threshold of the Meter.

Group

TRIGger

Syntax**TRIGger:ACQuire:CURRent[:LEVel] <NRf+>**

Arguments

<NRf+>

MIN|MAX|DEF|<value>

Setting range: MIN to MAX

Default Value

MIN

Example

TRIGger:ACQuire:CURRent[:LEVel] 10

Query Syntax

TRIGger:ACQuire:CURRent[:LEVel]? [MIN|MAX|DEF]

Returns

<NRf+>

MIN|MAX|DEF|<value>

TRIGger:ACQuire:CURRent:HYSTeresis:HIGH <NRf+>

This command is used to set the current trigger high threshold.

Group

TRIGger

Syntax

TRIGger:ACQuire:CURRent:HYSTeresis:HIGH <NRf+>

Arguments

<NRf+>

MIN|MAX|DEF|<value>

Setting range: MIN to MAX

Default Value

MIN

Example

TRIGger:ACQuire:CURRent:HYSTeresis:HIGH 10

Query Syntax

TRIGger:ACQuire:CURRent:HYSTeresis:HIGH? [MIN|MAX|DEF]

Returns

<NRf+>

MIN|MAX|DEF|<value>

TRIGger:ACQuire:CURRent:HYSTeresis:LOW <NRf+>

This command is used to set the current trigger low threshold.

Group

TRIGger

Syntax

TRIGger:ACQuire:CURRent:HYSTeresis:LOW <NRf+>

Arguments

<NRf+>

MIN|MAX|DEF|<value>

Setting range: MIN to MAX

Default Value

MIN

Example

TRIGger:ACQuire:CURRent:HYSTeresis:LOW 1

Query Syntax

TRIGger:ACQuire:CURRent:HYSTeresis:LOW? [MIN|MAX|DEF]

Returns

<NRf+>

MIN|MAX|DEF|<value>

TRIGger:ARB[:IMMediate]

This command is used to generate a trigger for the ARB subsystem function.
For example, trigger the output of LIST, car waveform, etc.

Group

TRIGger

Syntax

TRIGger:ARB[:IMMediate]

Arguments

None

Default Value

None

Example

TRIG:ARB

Query Syntax

None

Returns

None

TRIGger:ARB:SOURce <CPD>

This command is used to set the trigger source for the ARB subsystem function.

- **IMMediate**: A trigger is generated immediately.
- **EXTeRnal**: External triggering, that is, when pin 4 of the digital I/O interface receives a fixed pulse signal, it triggers the ARB subsystem function.



Note

Before using the external trigger, you need to configure the relevant parameters of pin 4. For details, please refer to the instruction of the **CON-Figurable** subsystem.

- **BUS**: Triggered by the command (***TRG**).
- **MANual**: Manual triggering, that is, the ARB subsystem function is triggered by the **TRIG:ARB**.

Group

TRIGger

Syntax

TRIGger:ARB:SOURce <CPD>

Arguments

<CPD>

IMMediate|MANual|BUS|EXTeRnal

Default Value

MANual

Example

TRIGger:ARB:SOURce EXTeRnal

Query Syntax

TRIGger:ARB:SOURce?

Returns

<CRD>

TRIGger:DLOG:SOURce <CPD>

This command is used to set the trigger source of the Dlog function.

- IMMediate: Generate a trigger signal immediately.
- EXTernal: External trigger, that is, when pin 4 of the digital I/O interface receives a fixed pulse signal, the Dlog function is triggered.



Note

Before using the external trigger, you need to configure the relevant parameters of pin 4. For details, please refer to the instruction introduction of the **CONFigurable** subsystem.

- BUS: Command (***TRG**) triggered
- MANual: Manual trigger, that is, the command **TRIG:DLOG** generates a trigger.
- VOLTage: Voltage rising or falling edge trigger.
- CURRent: Current rising or falling edge trigger.

Group

TRIGger

Syntax

TRIGger:DLOG:SOURce <CPD>

Parameter

<CPD>

IMMediate|MANual|BUS|VOLTage|CURRent|EXTernal

Default Value

MANual

Example

TRIG:DLOG:SOUR EXT

Query Syntax

TRIGger:DLOG:SOURce?

Returns

<CRD>

IMMediate|MANual|BUS|VOLTage|CURRent|EXTernal

TRIGger:DLOG[:IMMediate]

This command is used to generate a trigger for the Dlog function.

Group

TRIGger

Syntax

TRIGger:DLOG[:IMMediate]

Parameter

None

Default Value

None

Example

TRIG:DLOG

Query Syntax

None

Returns

None

TRIGger:DLOG:CURRent:SLOPe <CPD>

This command is used to set the current trigger edge of Dlog.

- POSitive: rising edge
- NEGative: Falling edge
- EITHer: Either rising or falling edge



Note

Before executing this command, you need to set the trigger source of the Dlog function to current.

Group

TRIGger

Syntax

TRIGger:DLOG:CURRent:SLOPe <CPD>

Parameter

<CPD>

POSitive|NEGative|EITHer

Default Value

POSitive

Example

TRIGger:DLOG:CURRent:SLOPe NEGative

Query Syntax

TRIGger:DLOG:CURRent:SLOPe?

Returns

<CRD>

POSitive|NEGative|EITHer

TRIGger:DLOG:CURRent[:LEVel] <NRf+>

This command is used to set the current trigger threshold of Dlog.

Group

TRIGger

Syntax

TRIGger:DLOG:CURRent[:LEVel] <NRf+>

Parameter

<NRf+>

MIN|MAX|DEF|<Value>

Range: MIN~MAX

Default Value

MIN

Example

TRIGger:DLOG:CURRent[:LEVel] 10

Query Syntax

TRIGger:DLOG:CURRent[:LEVel]? [MIN|MAX|DEF]

Returns

<NRf+>

MIN|MAX|DEF|<Value>

TRIGger:DLOG:CURRent:HYSTeresis:HIGH <NRf+>

This command is used to set the Dlog current trigger upper threshold.

Group

TRIGger

Syntax**TRIGger:DLOG:CURRent:HYSTeresis:HIGH <NRf+>****Parameter**

<NRf+>

MIN|MAX|DEF|<Value>

Range: MIN~MAX

Default Value

MIN

Example**TRIGger:DLOG:CURRent:HYSTeresis:HIGH 10****Query Syntax****TRIGger:DLOG:CURRent:HYSTeresis:HIGH? [MIN|MAX|DEF]****Returns**

<NRf+>

MIN|MAX|DEF|<Value>

TRIGger:DLOG:CURRent:HYSTeresis:LOW <NRf+>

This command is used to set the lower threshold of Dlog current trigger.

Group

TRIGger

Syntax**TRIGger:DLOG:CURRent:HYSTeresis:LOW <NRf+>**

Parameter

<NRf+>

MIN|MAX|DEF|<Value>

Range: MIN~MAX

Default Value

MIN

Example

TRIGger:DLOG:CURREnt:HYSTeresis:LOW 1

Query Syntax

TRIGger:DLOG:CURREnt:HYSTeresis:LOW? [MIN|MAX|DEF]

Returns

<NRf+>

MIN|MAX|DEF|<Value>

TRIGger:DLOG:VOLTage:SLOPe <CPD>

This command is used to set the voltage trigger edge of Dlog.

- POSitive: Rising edge
- NEGative: Falling edge
- EITHer: Either rising or falling edge



Note

Before executing this command, you need to set the trigger source of the Dlog function to voltage.

Group

TRIGger

Syntax

TRIGger:DLOG:VOLTage:SLOPe <CPD>

Parameter

<CPD>
POSitive|NEGative|EITHer

Default Value

POSitive

Example

TRIGger:DLOG:VOLTage:SLOPe NEGative

Query Syntax

TRIGger:DLOG:VOLTage:SLOPe?

Reruns

<CRD>
POSitive|NEGative|EITHer

TRIGger:DLOG:VOLTage[:LEVel] <NRf+>

This command is used to set the voltage trigger threshold of Dlog.

Group

TRIGger

Syntax

TRIGger:DLOG:VOLTage[:LEVel] <NRf+>

Parameter

<NRf+>
MIN|MAX|DEF|<Value>
Range: MIN~MAX

Default Value

MIN

Example

TRIGger:DLOG:VOLTage[:LEVel] 10

Query Syntax

TRIGger:DLOG:VOLTage[:LEVel]? [MIN|MAX|DEF]

Returns

<NRf+>

MIN|MAX|DEF|<Value>

TRIGger:DLOG:VOLTage:HYSTeresis:HIGH <NRf+>

This command is used to set the Dlog voltage trigger upper threshold.

Group

TRIGger

Syntax

TRIGger:DLOG:VOLTage:HYSTeresis:HIGH <NRf+>

Parameter

<NRf+>

MIN|MAX|DEF|<Value>

Range: MIN~MAX

Default Value

MIN

Example

TRIGger:DLOG:VOLTage:HYSTeresis:HIGH 80

Query Syntax

TRIGger:DLOG:VOLTage:HYSTeresis:HIGH? [MIN|MAX|DEF]

Returns

<NRf+>
MIN|MAX|DEF|<Value>

TRIGger:DLOG:VOLTage:HYSTeresis:LOW <NRf+>

This command is used to set the Dlog voltage trigger lower threshold.

Group

TRIGger

Syntax

TRIGger:DLOG:VOLTage:HYSTeresis:LOW <NRf+>

Parameter

<NRf+>
MIN|MAX|DEF|<Value>
Range: MIN~MAX

Default Value

MIN

Example

TRIGger:DLOG:VOLTage:HYSTeresis:LOW 1

Query Syntax

TRIGger:DLOG:VOLTage:HYSTeresis:LOW? [MIN|MAX|DEF]

Returns

<NRf+>
MIN|MAX|DEF|<Value>

TRIGger:ELOG:SOURce <CPD>

This command is used to set the trigger source of the Elog function.

- IMMEDIATE: Generate a trigger signal immediately.
- EXTERNAL: External trigger, that is, when pin 4 of the digital I/O interface receives a fixed pulse signal, the Elog function is triggered.



Note

Before using the external trigger, you need to configure the relevant parameters of pin 4. For details, please refer to the instruction introduction of the **CONFIGurable** subsystem.

- BUS: Command (*TRG) triggered
- MANUAL: Manual trigger, that is, command **TRIG:ELOG** to generate a trigger.
- VOLTage: Voltage rising or falling edge trigger.
- CURRENT: Current rising or falling edge trigger.

Group

TRIGger

Syntax

TRIGger:ELOG:SOURce <CPD>

Parameter

<CPD>

IMMEDIATE|MANUAL|BUS|VOLTage|CURRENT|EXTERNAL

Default Value

MANUAL

Example

TRIG:ELOG:SOUR EXT

Query Syntax

TRIGger:ELOG:SOURce?

Returns

<CRD>

IMMediate|MANual|BUS|VOLTage|CURRent|EXTernal

TRIGger:ELOG[:IMMediate]

This command is used to generate a trigger for the Elog function.

Group

TRIGger

Syntax**TRIGger:ELOG[:IMMediate]****Parameter**

None

Default Value

None

Example**TRIG:ELOG****Query Syntax**

None

Returns

None

TRIGger:ELOG:CURRent:SLOPe <CPD>

This command is used to set the current trigger edge of Elog.

- POSitive: Rising edge
- NEGative: Falling edge

- EITHer: Either rising or falling edge



Note

Before executing this command, you need to set the trigger source of the Elog function to current.

Group

TRIGger

Syntax

TRIGger:ELOG:CURRent:SLOPe <CPD>

Parameter

<CPD>

POSitive|NEGative|EITHer

Default Value

POSitive

Example

TRIGger:ELOG:CURRent:SLOPe NEGative

Query Syntax

TRIGger:ELOG:CURRent:SLOPe?

Returns

<CRD>

POSitive|NEGative|EITHer

TRIGger:ELOG:CURRent[:LEVeI] <NRf+>

This command is used to set the current trigger threshold of Elog.

Group

TRIGger

Syntax

TRIGger:ELOG:CURRent[:LEVel] <NRf+>

Parameter

<NRf+>

MIN|MAX|DEF|<Value>

Range: MIN~MAX

Default Value

MIN

Example

TRIGger:ELOG:CURRent[:LEVel] 10

Query Syntax

TRIGger:ELOG:CURRent[:LEVel]? [MIN|MAX|DEF]

Returns

<NRf+>

MIN|MAX|DEF|<Value>

TRIGger:ELOG:CURRent:HYSTeresis:HIGH <NRf+>

This command is used to set the current trigger upper threshold of Elog.

Group

TRIGger

Syntax

TRIGger:ELOG:CURRent:HYSTeresis:HIGH <NRf+>

Parameter

<NRf+>

MIN|MAX|DEF|<Value>

Range: MIN~MAX

Default Value

MIN

Example

TRIGger:ELOG:CURRent:HYSTeresis:HIGH 10

Query Syntax

TRIGger:ELOG:CURRent:HYSTeresis:HIGH? [MIN|MAX|DEF]

Returns

<NRf+>

MIN|MAX|DEF|<Value>

TRIGger:ELOG:CURRent:HYSTeresis:LOW <NRf+>

This command is used to set the lower threshold of Elog current trigger.

Group

TRIGger

Syntax

TRIGger:ELOG:CURRent:HYSTeresis:LOW <NRf+>

Parameter

<NRf+>

MIN|MAX|DEF|<Value>

Range: MIN~MAX

Default Value

MIN

Example

TRIGger:ELOG:CURRent:HYSTeresis:LOW 1

Query Syntax

TRIGger:ELOG:CURRent:HYSTeresis:LOW? [MIN|MAX|DEF]

Returns

<NRf+>

MIN|MAX|DEF|<Value>

TRIGger:ELOG:VOLTage:SLOPe <CPD>

This command is used to set the voltage trigger edge of Elog.

- POSitive: Rising edge
- NEGative: Falling edge
- EITHer: Either rising or falling edge



Note

Before executing this command, you need to set the trigger source of the Elog function to voltage.

Group

TRIGger

Syntax

TRIGger:ELOG:VOLTage:SLOPe <CPD>

Parameter

<CPD>

POSitive|NEGative|EITHer

Default Value

POSitive

Example

TRIGger:ELOG:VOLTage:SLOPe NEGative

Query Syntax

TRIGger:ELOG:VOLTage:SLOPe?

Returns

<CRD>

POSitive|NEGative|EITHer

TRIGger:ELOG:VOLTage[:LEVel] <NRf+>

This command is used to set the voltage trigger threshold of Elog.

Group

TRIGger

Syntax

TRIGger:ELOG:VOLTage[:LEVel] <NRf+>

Parameter

<NRf+>

MIN|MAX|DEF|<Value>

Range: MIN~MAX

Default Value

MIN

Example

TRIGger:ELOG:VOLTage[:LEVel] 10

Query Syntax

TRIGger:ELOG:VOLTage[:LEVel]? [MIN|MAX|DEF]

Returns

<NRf+>
MIN|MAX|DEF|<Value>

TRIGger:ELOG:VOLTage:HYSTeresis:HIGH <NRf+>

This command is used to set the voltage trigger upper threshold of Elog.

Group

TRIGger

Syntax

TRIGger:ELOG:VOLTage:HYSTeresis:HIGH <NRf+>

Parameter

<NRf+>
MIN|MAX|DEF|<Value>
Range: MIN~MAX

Default Value

MIN

Example

TRIGger:ELOG:VOLTage:HYSTeresis:HIGH 80

Query Syntax

TRIGger:ELOG:VOLTage:HYSTeresis:HIGH? [MIN|MAX|DEF]

Returns

<NRf+>
MIN|MAX|DEF|<Value>

TRIGger:ELOG:VOLTage:HYSTeresis:LOW <NRf+>

This command is used to set the lower threshold of Elog voltage trigger.

Group

TRIGger

Syntax

TRIGger:ELOG:VOLTage:HYSTeresis:LOW <NRf+>

Parameter

<NRf+>

MIN|MAX|DEF|<Value>

Range: MIN~MAX

Default Value

MIN

Example

TRIGger:ELOG:VOLTage:HYSTeresis:LOW 1

Query Syntax

TRIGger:ELOG:VOLTage:HYSTeresis:LOW? [MIN|MAX|DEF]

Returns

<NRf+>

MIN|MAX|DEF|<Value>

11

STATus Subsystem

Status register programming lets you determine the operating condition of the instrument at any time. The instrument has three groups of status registers; Operation, Questionable, and Standard Event. The Operation and Questionable status groups each consist of the Condition, Enable, and Event registers as well as NTR and PTR filters.

Status Register

The Operation and Questionable status groups use four different types of registers to track qualify, flag, and enable instrument events. The Standard Event group only uses Event and Enable registers.

- A Condition register continuously monitors the state of the instrument. The bits in the condition register are updated in real time and the bits are not latched.
- An PTR/NTR register qualifies the signal that passes to the event register. When a PTR bit is set, signals with positive edge transition pass to the event register. When an NTR bit is set, signals with a negative edge transition pass to the event register. When both bits are set, all signal pass. When neither bits are set, no signals pass.
- An Event register latches transitions that pass through the PTR and NTR registers. When an event bit is set, it remains set until the Event register is read. Reading the Event register clears it.
- An Enable register defines which bits in the event register will be reported to the Status Byte register. You can write to or read from an enable register.

Operation Status Group

These registers record signals that occur during normal operation. The groups consist of a Condition, PTR/NTR, Event, and Enable register.

Questionable Status Group

These registers record signals that indicate abnormal operation. The groups consist of a Condition, PTR/NTR, Event, and Enable register.

Standard Event Status Group

These registers are programmed by Common commands. The group consists of an Event and Enable register. The Standard Event event register latches events relating to communication status. It is a read-only register that is cleared when read. The Standard Event enable register functions similarly to the enable registers of the Operation and Questionable status groups.

Status Byte Register

This register summarizes the information from all other status groups as defined in the IEEE 488.2 Standard Digital Interface for Programmable Instrumentation.

Master Status Summary and Request for Service Bits

MSS is a real-time (unlatched) summary of all Status Byte register bits that are enabled by the Service Request Enable register. MSS is set whenever the instrument has one or more reasons for requesting service. ***STB?** reads the MSS in bit position 6 of the response but does not clear any of the bits in the Status Byte register.

The RQS bit is a latched version of the MSS bit. Whenever the instrument requests service, it sets the SRQ interrupt line true and latches RQS into bit 6 of the Status Byte register. When the controller does a serial poll, RQS is cleared inside the register and returned in bit position 6 of the response. The remaining bits of the Status Byte register are not disturbed.

Error and Output Queues

The Error Queue is a first-in, first-out (FIFO) data register that stores numerical and textual description of an error or event. Error messages are stored until they are read with **SYSTEM:ERROR?**. If the queue overflows, the last error/event in the queue is replaced with error -350, "Queue overflow".

The Output Queue is a first-in, first-out (FIFO) data register that stores messages until the controller reads them.

Bit Assignments

Source mode

Questionable Status Register			
Mnemonic	Bit	Value Bit Weight	Meaning
OV	0	1	Overvoltage Protection
OC+	1	2	Positive Overcurrent Protection

OC-	2	4	Negative Overcurrent Protection
OP+	3	8	Positive Overpower Protection
OP-	4	16	Negative Overpower Protection
UV	5	32	Undervoltage Protection
OT	6	64	Over Temperature Protection
UC	7	128	Undercurrent Protection
Errsense	8	256	Sense Fault
Share	9	512	Current sharing fault
Rvs	10	1024	The output is reversed
INH	11	2048	Externally inhibited output
PS	12	4096	Fault protection bit (protect shutdown)
OSC	13	8192	Loop oscillation failure
UNR	14	16384	Unknown internal fault of the instrument
Operation Status Bit			
ACQ-WTG	0	1	Waiting for a trigger (indicating the trigger status of Meter, i.e. ACQ)
ARB-WTG	1	2	Waiting for a trigger (indicating the trigger status of ARB)
DLOG-WTG	2	4	Waiting for a trigger (indicating the trigger status of Dlog)
ACQ-Active	3	8	ACQ has been triggered and is being executed
ARB-Active	4	16	ARB has been triggered and is being executed
DLOG-Active	5	32	DLOG has been triggered and is being executed
OFF	6	64	The [on/off] of the instrument is off
CC	7	128	Positive Constant Current
CV	8	256	Constant Voltage

CW	9	512	Positive Constant Power
CC-	11	2048	Negative Constant Current
CP-	12	4096	Negative Constant Power
CAL	13	8192	The instrument is under calibration.
Priority	14	16384	Set the loop priority, this bit is 0 for CV, 1 for CC.
Bit description of the standard status register			
OPC	0	1	Operation completed
NU	1	0	Not Used
QYE	2	4	Query Error
DDE	3	8	Device-specific Error
EXE	4	16	Execution Error
CME	5	32	A command syntax error occurred.
NU	6	0	Not Used
PON	7	128	Power On
Bit description of the status byte register			
NU	0~1	0	Not Used
EAV	2	4	Error message cache available
QUES	3	8	One or more bits are set in the Questionable Data Register. Bits must be enabled, see STATus: QUEStionable:ENABle.
MAV	4	16	Data is available in the instrument's output buffer.
ESB	5	32	One or more bits are set in the Standard Event Register. Bits must be enabled, see *ESE.

RQS/MSS	6	64	Master Status Summary and Request for Service Bits
OPER	7	128	One or more bits are set in the Operation Status Register. Bits must be enabled, see STATus: OPERation:ENABLE.

Load mode

Questionable Status Register			
Mnemonic	Bit	Value Bit Weight	Meaning
VF	0	1	Voltage Fault. Either an overvoltage or a reverse voltage has occurred.
OC	1	2	Overcurrent Protection
RS	2	4	Remote Sense: When the real pannel sense is connected, this bit is true or else false.
OP	3	8	Overpower Protection
OT	4	16	Over Temperature Protection
NU1	5	32	Not used
NU2	6	64	Not used
RUN	7	128	List run or stop status, when list is runnig, this bit is true else false.
EPU	8	256	Extended Power Unavailable.
RRV	9	512	Remote Reverse Voltage.
UNR	10	1024	Unknown internal fault of the instrument
LRV	11	2048	Local Reverse Voltage.
OV	12	4096	Overvoltage Protection
PS	13	8192	Fault protection bit (protect shutdown)
VON	14	16384	Voltage of sink current on.
TBF	15	32768	Trace Buffer Full.

UV	16	65536	Undervoltage Protection
UC	17	131072	Undercurrent Protection
Errsense	18	262144	Sense Fault
Share	19	524288	Current sharing fault
INH	20	1048576	Externally inhibited output
OSC	21	2097152	Loop oscillation failure
NU3	22	4194304	Not used
NU4	23	8388608	Not used
Operation Status Bit			
CAL	0	1	Calibrating.
CW	1	2	Constant Power
CR	2	4	Constant Resistance
CC	3	8	Constant Current
CV	4	16	Constant Voltage
WTG	5	32	Waiting.
OFF	6	64	The [on/off] of the instrument is off.
NU1	7	128	Not used
ACQ-WTG	8	256	Waiting for a trigger (indicating the trigger status of Meter, i.e. ACQ)
ARB-WTG	9	512	Waiting for a trigger (indicating the trigger status of ARB)
DLOG-WTG	11	2048	Waiting for a trigger (indicating the trigger status of Dlog)
ACQ-Active	12	4096	ACQ has been triggered and is being executed.
ARB-Active	13	8192	ARB has been triggered and is being executed.
DLOG-Active	14	16384	DLOG has been triggered and is being executed.
Mode	15	32768	Load mode: CC/CR/CW/CV
NU2	16	65536	Not used

Bit description of the standard status register			
OPC	0	1	Operation completed
NU	1	0	Not Used
QYE	2	4	Query Error
DDE	3	8	Device-specific Error
EXE	4	16	Execution Error
CME	5	32	A command syntax error occurred.
NU	6	0	Not Used
PON	7	128	Power On
Bit description of the status byte register			
NU	0~1	0	Not Used
EAV	2	4	Error message cache available
QUES	3	8	One or more bits are set in the Questionable Data Register. Bits must be enabled, see STATus: QUEStionable:ENABle.
MAV	4	16	Data is available in the instrument's output buffer.
ESB	5	32	One or more bits are set in the Standard Event Register. Bits must be enabled, see *ESE.
RQS/MSS	6	64	Master Status Summary and Request for Service Bits
OPER	7	128	One or more bits are set in the Operation Status Register. Bits must be enabled, see STATus: OPERa-tion:ENABle.

STATus:QUEStionable[:EVENT]?

Queries the event register for the Questionable Status group. This is a read-only register, which stores (latches) all events that are passed by the Operation NTR and/or PTR filter. Reading the Questionable Status Event register clears it.

- The value returned is the binary-weighted sum of all enabled bits in the register. For example, with bit 2 (value 4) and bit 4 (value 16) set, the query returns +20.
- ***RST** has no effect on this register.

Group

STATus

Syntax

STATus:QUEStionable[:EVENT]?

Arguments

None

Default Value

None

Returns

<bit value>

Example

STATus:QUEStionable[:EVENT]?

Also see

None

STATus:QUEStionable:ENABLE <NR1>

Sets the value of the enable register for the Questionable Status group. The enable register is a mask for enabling specific bits from the Operation Event register to set the QUES (questionable summary) bit of the Status Byte register.

STATus:PRESet clears all bits in the enable register. ***CLS** does not clear the enable register, but does clear the event register.

Group

STATus

Syntax

STATus:QUEStionable:ENABle <NR1>

Arguments

<NR1>

A decimal value corresponding to the binary weighted sum of the register's bits. Setting range: 0 to 65535.

Default Value

0

Example

Enable bit 2 and 4 in the questionable enable register: **STATus:QUEStionable:ENABle 24**

Query Syntax

STATus:QUEStionable:ENABle?

Returns

<NR1>

STATus:QUEStionable:PTRansition <NR1>

Sets the value of the PTR (Positive-Transition) registers. These registers serve as a polarity filter between the Questionable Condition and Questionable Event registers. When a bit in the PTR register is set to 1, then a 0-to-1 transition of the corresponding bit in the Questionable Condition register causes that bit in the Questionable Event register to be set. **STATus:PRESet** sets all bits in the PTR registers and clears all bits in the NTR registers.

Group

STATus

Syntax

STATus:QUEStionable:PTRansition <NR1>

Arguments

<NR1>

A decimal value corresponding to the binary weighted sum of the register's bits.
Setting range: 0 to 65535.

Default Value

0

Example

Enable bit 3 and 4 in the questionable PTR register: **STATus:QUEStionable:PTRansition 24**

Query Syntax

STATus:QUEStionable:PTRansition?

Returns

<NR1>

STATus:QUEStionable:NTRansition <NR1>

Sets the value of the NTR (Negative-Transition) registers. These registers serve as a polarity filter between the Questionable Condition and Questionable Event registers. When a bit in the NTR register is set to 1, then a 1-to-0 transition of the corresponding bit in the Questionable Condition register causes that bit in the Questionable Event register to be set. **STATus:PRESet** sets all bits in the PTR registers and clears all bits in the NTR registers.

- If the same bits in both NTR and PTR registers are set to 1, then any transition of that bit at the Questionable Condition register sets the corresponding bit in the Questionable Event register.

- If the same bits in both NTR and PTR registers are set to 0, then no transition of that bit at the Questionable Condition register can set the corresponding bit in the Questionable Event register.
- The value returned is the binary-weighted sum of all enabled bits in the register.

Group

STATus

Syntax

STATus:QUEStionable:NTRansition <NR1>

Arguments

<NR1>

A decimal value corresponding to the binary weighted sum of the register's bits. Setting range: 0 to 65535.

Default Value

0

Example

Enable bit 3 and 4 in the questionable NTR register: **STATus:QUEStionable:NTRansition 24**

Query Syntax

STATus:QUEStionable:NTRansition?

Returns

<NR1>

STATus:QUEStionable:CONDition?

Queries the condition register for the Questionable Status group. This is a read-only register, which holds the live (unlatched) operational status of the instrument. Reading the Questionable Status Condition register does not clear it.

- The value returned is the binary-weighted sum of all enabled bits in the register. For example, with bit 2 (value 4) and bit 4 (value 16) set, the query returns +20.
- The condition register bits reflect the current condition. If a condition goes away, the corresponding bit is cleared.
- ***RST** clears this register, other than those bits where the condition still exists after ***RST**.

Group

STATus

Syntax

STATus:QUEStionable:CONDition?

Arguments

None

Default Value

None

Returns

<bit value>

Example

STATus:QUEStionable:CONDition?

Also see

None

STATus:OPERation[:EVENT]?

Queries the event register for the Operation Status group. This is a read-only register, which stores (latches) all events that are passed by the Operation NTR and/or PTR filter. Reading the Operation Status Event register clears it.

- The value returned is the binary-weighted sum of all enabled bits in the register. For example, with bit 3 (value 8) and bit 5 (value 32) set and enabled, the query returns +40.
- ***RST** has no effect on this register.

Group

STATus

Syntax

STATus:OPERation[:EVENT]?

Arguments

None

Default Value

None

Returns

<bit value>

Example

STATus:OPERation[:EVENT]?

Also see

None

STATus:OPERation:ENABLE <NR1>

Sets the value of the enable register for the Operation Status group. The enable register is a mask for enabling specific bits from the Operation Event register to set the OPER (operation summary) bit of the Status Byte register. **STATus:PRESet** clears all bits in the enable register. ***CLS** does not clear the enable register, but does clear the event register.

Group

STATus

Syntax

STATus:OPERation:ENABLE <NR1>

Arguments

<NR1>

A decimal value corresponding to the binary weighted sum of the register's bits.
Setting range: 0 to 65535.

Default Value

0

Example

Enable bit 3 and 4 in the enable register: **STATus:OPERation:ENABLE 24**

Query Syntax

STATus:OPERation:ENABLE?

Returns

<NR1>

STATus:OPERation:PTRansition <NR1>

Sets the value of the PTR (Positive-Transition) registers. These registers serve as a polarity filter between the Operation Condition and Operation Event registers. When a bit in the PTR register is set to 1, then a 0-to-1 transition of the corresponding bit in the Operation Condition register causes that bit in the Operation Event register to be set. **STATus:PRESet** sets all bits in the PTR registers and clears all bits in the NTR registers.

Group

STATus

Syntax

STATus:OPERation:PTRansition <NR1>

Arguments

<NR1>

A decimal value corresponding to the binary weighted sum of the register's bits.
Setting range: 0 to 65535.

Default Value

0

Example

Enable bit 3 and 4 in the PTR register: **STATus:OPERation:PTRansition 24**

Query Syntax

STATus:OPERation:PTRansition?

Returns

<NR1>

STATus:OPERation:NTRansition <NR1>

Sets the value of the NTR (Negative-Transition) registers. These registers serve as a polarity filter between the Operation Condition and Operation Event registers. When a bit in the NTR register is set to 1, then a 1-to-0 transition of the corresponding bit in the Operation Condition register causes that bit in the Operation Event register to be set. **STATus:PRESet** sets all bits in the PTR registers and clears all bits in the NTR registers.

- If the same bits in both NTR and PTR registers are set to 1, then any transition of that bit at the Operation Condition register sets the corresponding bit in the Operation Event register.
- If the same bits in both NTR and PTR registers are set to 0, then no transition of that bit at the Operation Condition register can set the corresponding bit in the Operation Event register.
- The value returned is the binary-weighted sum of all enabled bits in the register.

Group

STATus

Syntax

STATus:OPERation:NTRansition <NR1>

Arguments

<NR1>

A decimal value corresponding to the binary weighted sum of the register's bits.
Setting range: 0 to 65535.

Default Value

0

Example

Enable bit 3 and 4 in the NTR register: **STATus:OPERation:NTRansition 24**

Query Syntax

STATus:OPERation:NTRansition?

Returns

<NR1>

STATus:OPERation:CONDition?

Queries the condition register for the Operation Status group. This is a read-only register, which holds the live (unlatched) operational status of the instrument. Reading the Operation Status Condition register does not clear it.

- The value returned is the binary-weighted sum of all enabled bits in the register. For example, with bit 3 (value 8) and bit 5 (value 32) set and enabled, the query returns +40.
- The condition register bits reflect the current condition. If a condition goes away, the corresponding bit is cleared.
- ***RST** clears this register, other than those bits where the condition still exists after ***RST**.

Group

STATus

Syntax

STATus:OPERation:CONDition?

Arguments

None

Default Value

None

Returns

<bit value>

Example

STATus:OPERation:CONDition?

Also see

None

STATus:PRESet

Presets all Enable, PTR, and NTR registers.

Operation register	Questionable register	Preset setting
STAT:OPER:ENAB	STAT:QUES:ENAB	All defined bits are disabled
STAT:OPER:NTR	STAT:QUES:NTR	All defined bits are disabled
STAT:OPER:PTR	STAT:QUES:PTR	All defined bits are disabled

Group

STATus

Syntax**STATus:PRESet****Arguments**

None

Default Value

None

Returns

None

ExamplePreset the Operation and Questionable registers: **STATus:PRESet****Also see**

None

12 FETCh Subsystem

Fetch commands return measurement data that has been previously acquired. FETCh queries do not generate new measurements, but allow additional measurement calculations from the same acquired data. The data is valid until the next MEASure or INITiate command occurs.

FETCh[:SCALar]:CURRent[:DC]?

This command is used to get the average value of the Meter current.

Group

FETCh

Syntax

FETCh[:SCALar]:CURRent[:DC]?

Arguments

None

Default Value

None

Returns

<NRf+>

Example

FETCh[:SCALar]:CURRent[:DC]?

Also see

None

FETCh[:SCALar]:CURRent[:DC]:HIGH?

Returns the High level of a pulse waveform. Values returned in amperes.

Group

FETCh

Syntax

FETCh[:SCALar]:CURRent[:DC]:HIGH?

Arguments

None

Default Value

None

Returns

<NRf+>

Example

FETCh[:SCALar]:CURRent[:DC]:HIGH?

Also see

None

FETCh[:SCALar]:CURRent[:DC]:LOW?

Returns the Low level of a pulse waveform. Values returned in amperes.

Group

FETCh

Syntax

FETCh[:SCALar]:CURRent[:DC]:LOW?

Arguments

None

Default Value

None

Returns

<NRf+>

Example**FETCh[:SCALar]:CURRent[:DC]:LOW?****Also see**

None

FETCh[:SCALar]:CURRent[:DC]:MAXimum?

Returns the maximum value of Meter current. Values returned in amperes.

Group

FETCh

Syntax**FETCh[:SCALar]:CURRent[:DC]:MAXimum?****Arguments**

None

Default Value

None

Returns

<NRf+>

Example

FETCh[:SCALar]:CURRent[:DC]:MAXimum?

Also see

None

FETCh[:SCALar]:CURRent[:DC]:MINimum?

Returns the minimum value of Meter current. Values returned in amperes.

Group

FETCh

Syntax

FETCh[:SCALar]:CURRent[:DC]:MINimum?

Arguments

None

Default Value

None

Returns

<NRf+>

Example

FETCh[:SCALar]:CURRent[:DC]:MINimum?

Also see

None

FETCh[:SCALar]:VOLTage[:DC]?

This command is used to get the average value of the Meter voltage.

Group

FETCh

Syntax

FETCh[:SCALar]:VOLTage[:DC]?

Arguments

None

Default Value

None

Returns

<NRf+>

Example

FETCh[:SCALar]:VOLTage[:DC]?

Also see

None

FETCh[:SCALar]:VOLTage[:DC]:HIGH?

Returns the High level of a pulse waveform. Values returned in volts.

Group

FETCh

Syntax

FETCh[:SCALar]:VOLTage[:DC]:HIGH?

Arguments

None

Default Value

None

Returns

<NRf+>

Example

FETCh[:SCALar]:VOLTage[:DC]:HIGH?

Also see

None

FETCh[:SCALar]:VOLTage[:DC]:LOW?

Returns the Low level of a pulse waveform. Values returned in volts.

Group

FETCh

Syntax

FETCh[:SCALar]:VOLTage[:DC]:LOW?

Arguments

None

Default Value

None

Returns

<NRf+>

Example

FETCh[:SCALar]:VOLTage[:DC]:LOW?

Also see

None

FETCh[:SCALar]:VOLTage[:DC]:MAXimum?

Returns the maximum value of Meter voltage. Values returned in volts.

Group

FETCh

Syntax

FETCh[:SCALar]:VOLTage[:DC]:MAXimum?

Arguments

None

Default Value

None

Returns

<NRf+>

Example

FETCh[:SCALar]:VOLTage[:DC]:MAXimum?

Also see

None

FETCh[:SCALar]:VOLTage[:DC]:MINimum?

Returns the minimum value of Meter voltage. Values returned in volts.

Group

FETCh

Syntax

FETCh[:SCALar]:VOLTage[:DC]:MINimum?

Arguments

None

Default Value

None

Returns

<NRf+>

Example

FETCh[:SCALar]:VOLTage[:DC]:MINimum?

Also see

None

FETCh[:SCALar]:POWer[:DC]?

This command is used to get the average value of the Meter power.

Group

FETCh

Syntax

FETCh[:SCALar]:POWer[:DC]?

Arguments

None

Default Value

None

Returns

<NRf+>

Example

FETCh[:SCALar]:POWer[:DC]?

Also see

None

FETCh[:SCALar]:POWer[:DC]:MAXimum?

Returns the maximum value of Meter power. Values returned in watts.

Group

FETCh

Syntax

FETCh[:SCALar]:POWer[:DC]:MAXimum?

Arguments

None

Default Value

None

Returns

<NRf+>

Example

FETCh[:SCALar]:POWer[:DC]:MAXimum?

Also see

None

FETCh[:SCALar]:POWer[:DC]:MINimum?

Returns the minimum value of Meter power. Values returned in watts.

Group

FETCh

Syntax

FETCh[:SCALar]:POWer[:DC]:MINimum?

Arguments

None

Default Value

None

Returns

<NRf+>

Example

FETCh[:SCALar]:POWer[:DC]:MINimum?

Also see

None

FETCh:ARRay:CURRent[:DC]?

Returns the instantaneous measurement. Values returned in amperes. Data is returned as single precision floating point values in a finite-length arbitrary block response format.

Group

FETCh

Syntax**FETCh:ARRay:CURRent[:DC]?****Arguments**

None

Default Value

None

Returns

<Block>

ExampleReturns the measured current array: **FETCh:ARRay:CURRent[:DC]?****Also see**

None

FETCh:ARRay:VOLTage[:DC]?

Returns the instantaneous measurement. Values returned in volts. Data is returned as single precision floating point values in a finite-length arbitrary block response format.

Group

FETCh

Syntax**FETCh:ARRay:VOLTage[:DC]?****Arguments**

None

Default Value

None

Returns

<Block>

ExampleReturns the measured voltage array: **FETCh:ARRay:VOLTage[:DC]?****Also see**

None

FETCh:ARRay:POWer[:DC]?

Returns the instantaneous measurement. Values returned in watts. Data is returned as single precision floating point values in a finite-length arbitrary block response format.

Group

FETCh

Syntax**FETCh:ARRay:POWer[:DC]?****Arguments**

None

Default Value

None

Returns

<Block>

ExampleReturns the measured power array: **FETCh:ARRay:POWer[:DC]?****Also see**

None

FETCh[:SCALar]:AHOuR?

This command is used to measure the amp-hours. These measurements are made independently of other measurements. The amp-hour measurements are created by accumulating full range current measurements at approximately 200k samples/second. The accumulators can hold enough data for at least 100,000 hours. You can clear these data by the **SENSe:AHOuR:RESet** command.

Group

FETCh

Syntax

FETCh[:SCALar]:AHOuR?

Arguments

None

Default Value

None

Returns

<NRf+>

<amp-hours>

Example

FETCh[:SCALar]:AHOuR?

Also see

None

FETCh[:SCALar]:WHOUr?

This command is used to measure the watt-hours. These measurements are made independently of other measurements. The watt-hour measurements are created by accumulating full range power measurements at approximately 200k

samples/second. The accumulators can hold enough data for at least 100,000 hours. You can clear these data by the **SENSe:WHOur:RESet** command.

Group

FETCh

Syntax

FETCh[:SCALar]:WHOur?

Arguments

None

Default Value

None

Returns

<NRf+>

<watt-hours>

Example

FETCh[:SCALar]:WHOur?

Also see

None

FETCh[:SCALar]?

This command is used to obtain a variety of data: voltage, current, power, amp-hour, watt-hour.

Group

FETCh

Syntax

FETCh[:SCALar]?

Arguments

None

Default Value

None

Returns

<NRf+>

Example**FETCh[:SCALar]?****Also see**

None

ELOG:STATe?

This command is used to query the running status of ELOG. If it returns to wait trigger, use **trig:elog** to trigger the running of ELOG.

Group

ELOG

Syntax**ELOG:STATe?****Arguments**

None

Default Value

None

Returns

<SRD>

Example

ELOG:STATe?

Related Commands

None

DLOG:STATe?

This command is used to query the running status of DLOG. If it returns to wait trigger, use **TRIG:DLOG** to trigger the running of DLOG. The USB interface on the front panel and the USB interface on the rear panel cannot be occupied at the same time.

Group

DLOG

Syntax

DLOG:STATe?

Arguments

None

Default Value

None

Returns

<SRD>

Example

DLOG:STATe?

Related Commands

None

FETCh:ELOG:ARRay:DATA[:DC]?

Query cache data.

Group

FETCh

Syntax

FETCh:ELOG:ARRay:DATA[:DC]?

Arguments

None

Default Value

None

Returns

<Block>

Example

FETCh:ELOG:ARRay:DATA?

Also see

None

13

MEASure Subsystem

Measure commands measure the output voltage or current. They trigger the acquisition of new data before returning the reading. Measurements are performed by digitizing the instantaneous output voltage or current for a specified measurement time, storing the results in a buffer, and calculating the value for the specified measurement type.

MEASure[:SCALar]:CURRent[:DC]?

Initiates, triggers, and returns the averaged current measurement. Values returned in amperes.

Group

MEASure

Syntax

MEASure[:SCALar]:CURRent[:DC]?

Arguments

None

Default Value

None

Returns

<NRf+>

Example

MEASure[:SCALar]:CURRent[:DC]?

Also see

None

MEASure[:SCALar]:CURRent:HIGH?

Initiates, triggers, and returns the High level of a pulse waveform. Values returned in amperes.

Group

MEASure

Syntax

MEASure[:SCALar]:CURRent:HIGH?

Arguments

None

Default Value

None

Returns

<NRf+>

Example

MEASure[:SCALar]:CURRent:HIGH?

Also see

None

MEASure[:SCALar]:CURRent:LOW?

Initiates, triggers, and returns the Low level of a pulse waveform. Values returned in amperes.

Group

MEASure

Syntax

MEASure[:SCALar]:CURRent:LOW?

Arguments

None

Default Value

None

Returns

<NRf+>

Example

MEASure[:SCALar]:CURRent:LOW?

Also see

None

MEASure[:SCALar]:CURRent:MAXimum?

Initiates, triggers, and returns the maximum values of a current measurement. Values returned in amperes.

Group

MEASure

Syntax

MEASure[:SCALar]:CURRent:MAXimum?

Arguments

None

Default Value

None

Returns

<NRf+>

Example**MEASure[:SCALar]:CURRent:MAXimum?****Also see**

None

MEASure[:SCALar]:CURRent:MINimum?

Initiates, triggers, and returns the minimum values of a current measurement.
Values returned in amperes.

Group

MEASure

Syntax**MEASure[:SCALar]:CURRent:MINimum?****Arguments**

None

Default Value

None

Returns

<NRf+>

Example**MEASure[:SCALar]:CURRent:MINimum?****Also see**

None

MEASure[:SCALar]:VOLTage[:DC]?

Initiates, triggers, and returns the averaged voltage measurement. Values returned in volts.

Group

MEASure

Syntax

MEASure[:SCALar]:VOLTage[:DC]?

Arguments

None

Default Value

None

Returns

<NRf+>

Example

MEASure[:SCALar]:VOLTage[:DC]?

Also see

None

MEASure[:SCALar]:VOLTage:HIGH?

Initiates, triggers, and returns the High level of a pulse waveform. Values returned in volts.

Group

MEASure

Syntax

MEASure[:SCALar]:VOLTage:HIGH?

Arguments

None

Default Value

None

Returns

<NRf+>

Example

MEASure[:SCALar]:VOLTage:HIGH?

Also see

None

MEASure[:SCALar]:VOLTage:LOW?

Initiates, triggers, and returns the Low level of a pulse waveform. Values returned in volts.

Group

MEASure

Syntax

MEASure[:SCALar]:VOLTage:LOW?

Arguments

None

Default Value

None

Returns

<NRf+>

Example**MEASure[:SCALar]:VOLTage:LOW?****Also see**

None

MEASure[:SCALar]:VOLTage:MAXimum?

Initiates, triggers, and returns the maximum values of a voltage measurement.
Values returned in volts.

Group

MEASure

Syntax**MEASure[:SCALar]:VOLTage:MAXimum?****Arguments**

None

Default Value

None

Returns

<NRf+>

Example**MEASure[:SCALar]:VOLTage:MAXimum?****Also see**

None

MEASure[:SCALar]:VOLTage:MINimum?

Initiates, triggers, and returns the minimum values of a voltage measurement. Values returned in volts.

Group

MEASure

Syntax

MEASure[:SCALar]:VOLTage:MINimum?

Arguments

None

Default Value

None

Returns

<NRf+>

Example

MEASure[:SCALar]:VOLTage:MINimum?

Also see

None

MEASure[:SCALar]:POWer[:DC]?

Initiates, triggers, and returns the averaged power measurement. Values returned in watts.

Group

MEASure

Syntax

MEASure[:SCALar]:POWer[:DC]?

Arguments

None

Default Value

None

Returns

<NRf+>

Example

MEASure[:SCALar]:POWer[:DC]?

Also see

None

MEASure[:SCALar]:POWer:MAXimum?

Initiates, triggers, and returns the maximum values of a power measurement.
Values returned in watts.

Group

MEASure

Syntax

MEASure[:SCALar]:POWer:MAXimum?

Arguments

None

Default Value

None

Returns

<NRf+>

Example**MEASure[:SCALar]:POWer:MAXimum?****Also see**

None

MEASure[:SCALar]:POWer:MINimum?

Initiates, triggers, and returns the minimum values of a power measurement.
Values returned in watts.

Group

MEASure

Syntax**MEASure[:SCALar]:POWer:MINimum?****Arguments**

None

Default Value

None

Returns

<NRf+>

Example**MEASure[:SCALar]:POWer:MINimum?****Also see**

None

MEASure:ARRay:CURRent[:DC]?

Initiates and triggers a current measurement; returns a list of the digitized current measurement samples. Values returned in amperes. Data is returned as single precision floating point values in a finite-length arbitrary block response format.

Group

MEASure

Syntax

MEASure:ARRay:CURRent[:DC]?

Arguments

None

Default Value

None

Returns

<Block>

Example

Returns the measured current array: **MEASure:ARRay:CURRent[:DC]?**

Also see

None

MEASure:ARRay:VOLTage[:DC]?

Initiates and triggers a voltage measurement; returns a list of the digitized voltage measurement samples. Values returned in volts. Data is returned as single precision floating point values in a finite-length arbitrary block response format.

Group

MEASure

Syntax**MEASure:ARRay:VOLTage[:DC]?****Arguments**

None

Default Value

None

Returns

<Block>

ExampleReturns the measured voltage array: **MEASure:ARRay:VOLTage[:DC]?****Also see**

None

MEASure:ARRay:POWer[:DC]?

Initiates and triggers a power measurement; returns a list of the digitized power measurement samples. Values returned in watts. Data is returned as single precision floating point values in a finite-length arbitrary block response format.

Group

MEASure

Syntax**MEASure:ARRay:POWer[:DC]?****Arguments**

None

Default Value

None

Returns

<Block>

ExampleReturns the measured power array: **MEASure:ARRay:POWer[:DC]?****Also see**

None

MEASure:AHOur?

This command is used to measure the amp-hours. These measurements are made independently of other measurements. The amp-hour measurements are created by accumulating full range current measurements at approximately 200k samples/second. The accumulators can hold enough data for at least 100,000 hours.

Group

MEASure

Syntax**MEASure:AHOur?****Arguments**

None

Default Value

None

Returns

<NRf+>

<amp-hours>

Example**MEASure:AHOur?**

Also see

None

MEASure:WHour?

This command is used to measure the watt-hours. These measurements are made independently of other measurements. The watt-hour measurements are created by accumulating full range power measurements at approximately 200k samples/second. The accumulators can hold enough data for at least 100,000 hours.

Group

MEASure

Syntax**MEASure:WHour?****Arguments**

None

Default Value

None

Returns

<NRf+>

<watt-hours>

Example**MEASure:WHour?****Also see**

None

MEASure[:SCALar]?

This command is used to measure a variety of data: voltage, current, power, amp-hour, watt-hour.

Group

MEASure

Syntax

MEASure[:SCALar]?

Arguments

None

Default Value

None

Returns

<NRf+>

Example

MEASure[:SCALar]?

Also see

None

14 PARallel Subsystem

The PARallel subsystem contains instructions for instrument parallel operation.

PARallel:ROLE <CPD>

This command is used to select the instrument role in the case of parallel.

- SINGle: Single mode
- SLAVe: Slave mode
- MASTer: Master mode

Group

PARallel

Syntax

PARallel:ROLE <CPD>

Arguments

<CPD>

SINGle|SLAVe|MASTer

Default Value

SINGle

Example

PARallel:ROLE MASTer

Query Syntax

PARallel:ROLE?

Returns

<CRD>

SINGle|SLAVe|MASTer

PARallel:NUMBer <NR1>

This command is used to set the total number of instruments in the case of parallel (i.e., the sum of the masters and slaves).

Group

PARallel

Syntax

PARallel:NUMBer <NR1>

Arguments

<NR1>

Setting range: 2 to 16

Default Value

2

Example

PARallel:NUMBer 3

Query Syntax

PARallel:NUMBer?

Returns

<NR1>

15

SENSe Subsystem

Sense commands control the measurement ranges and window as well as the data acquisition sequence.

[SOURce:]REMOte:SENSe[:STATe] <Bool>

This command is used to set the on/off state of the Sense function.

- 0|OFF: Turn off
- 1|ON: Turn on

Group

SENSe

Syntax

[SOURce:]REMOte:SENSe[:STATe] <Bool>

Arguments

<Bool>

0|OFF|1|ON

Default Value

0|OFF

Example

REM:SENS 1

Query Syntax

[SOURce:]REMOte:SENSe[:STATe]?

Returns

<Bool>

0|OFF|1|ON

SENSe:AHOur:RESet

Resets the amp-hour measurement to zero.

Group

SENSe

Syntax

SENSe:AHOur:RESet

Arguments

None

Default Value

None

Example

SENSe:AHOur:RESet

Query Syntax

None

Returns

None

SENSe:WHOur:RESet

Resets the watt-hour measurement to zero.

Group

SENSe

Syntax

SENSe:WHOur:RESet

Arguments

None

Default Value

None

Example**SENSe:WHOur:RESet****Query Syntax**

None

Returns

None

SENSe:ACQuire:POINts <NRf+>

This command is used to set the number of sampling points that the Meter completes a measurement.

Group

SENSe

Syntax**SENSe:ACQuire:POINts <NRf+>****Arguments**

<NRf+>

MIN|MAX|DEF|<value>

Setting range: MIN to MAX

Default Value

10

Example

SENSe:ACQuire:POINts 50

Query Syntax

SENSe:ACQuire:POINts? [MIN|MAX|DEF]

Returns

<NRf+>

SENSe:ACQuire:OFFSet:POINt <NRf+>

This command is used to set the number of Meter trigger offset points.

Group

SENSe

Syntax

SENSe:ACQuire:OFFSet:POINt <NRf+>

Arguments

<NRf+>

MIN|MAX|DEF|<value>

Setting range: MIN to MAX

Default Value

MIN

Example

SENSe:ACQuire:OFFSet:POINt 10

Query Syntax

SENSe:ACQuire:OFFSet:POINt? [MIN|MAX|DEF]

Returns

<NRf+>

SENSe:ACQuire:TINterval <NRf+>

This command is used to set the sampling time interval of the Meter module.

Group

SENSe

Syntax**SENSe:ACQuire:TINterval <NRf+>****Arguments**

<NRf+>

MIN|MAX|DEF|<value>

Setting range: MIN to MAX

Default Value

2e-05

Example**SENSe:ACQuire:TINterval 0.1****Query Syntax****SENSe:ACQuire:TINterval? [MIN|MAX|DEF]****Returns**

<NRf+>

SENSe:ELOG:FUNction:CURRent <Bool>

This command is used to control whether to enable the current data buffer recording function.

Group

SENSe

Syntax**SENSe:ELOG:FUNCtion:CURRent <Bool>****Arguments**

<Bool>

0|OFF|1|ON

Default Value

1|ON

Example**SENS:ELOG:FUNC:CURR 1****Query Syntax****SENSe:ELOG:FUNCtion:CURRent?****Returns**

<Bool>

SENSe:ELOG:FUNCtion:VOLTage <Bool>

This command is used to control whether to enable the function of voltage data buffer recording.

Group

SENSe

Syntax**SENSe:ELOG:FUNCtion:VOLTage <Bool>****Arguments**

<Bool>

0|OFF|1|ON

Default Value

1|ON

Example

SENS:ELOG:FUNC:VOLT 1

Query Syntax

SENSe:ELOG:FUNCtion:VOLTage?

Returns

<Bool>

SENSe:ELOG:FUNCtion:PEAK <Bool>

This command is used to control whether to enable the function of buffering and recording the maximum and minimum values of voltage and current.

Group

SENSe

Syntax

SENSe:ELOG:FUNCtion:PEAK <Bool>

Arguments

<Bool>

0|OFF|1|ON

Default Value

0|OFF

Example

SENS:ELOG:FUNC:PEAK 1

Query Syntax**SENSe:ELOG:FUNCTION:PEAK?****Returns**

<Bool>

SENSe:ELOG:PERiod <NRf+>

This command is used to set the data sampling interval of the ELOG buffer. The default value is 0.001S. The setting range is 0.0001-100. Unit: seconds.

Group

SENSe

Syntax**SENSe:ELOG:PERiod <NRf+>****Arguments**

<NRf+>

MIN|MAX|DEF|<Value>

Range: MIN~MAX

Default Value

0.001S

Example**SENS:ELOG:PER 0.1****Query Syntax****SENSe:ELOG:PERiod? [MIN|MAX|DEF]****Returns**

<NRf+>

SENSe:ELOG:TIME <NRf+>

This command is used to set the duration of ELOG cache. The default value is 0S, which means to keep caching until it receives an instruction **ABORT:ELOG** to stop caching . Unit: seconds.

Group

SENSe

Syntax

SENSe:ELOG:TIME <NRf+>

Arguments

<NRf+>

MIN|MAX|DEF|<Value>

Range: MIN~MAX

Default Value

0

Example

SENS:ELOG:TIME 100

Query Syntax

SENSe:ELOG:TIME? [MIN|MAX|DEF]

Returns

<NRf+>

SENSe:DLOG:FUNCTION:CURRent <Bool>

This command is used to control whether to enable the current data recording function. Before using DLOG, a USB flash drive must be inserted into the front panel of the instrument.

Group

SENSe

Syntax**SENSe:DLOG:FUNCtion:CURRent <Bool>****Arguments**

<Bool>

0|OFF|1|ON

Default Value

1|ON

Example**SENS:DLOG:FUNC:CURR 1****Query Syntax****SENSe:DLOG:FUNCtion:CURRent?****Returns**

<Bool>

SENSe:DLOG:FUNCtion:VOLTage <Bool>

This command is used to control whether to enable the function of voltage data recording. Before using DLOG, a USB flash drive must be inserted into the front panel of the instrument.

Group

SENSe

Syntax**SENSe:DLOG:FUNCtion:VOLTage <Bool>**

Arguments

<Bool>

0|OFF|1|ON

Default Value

1|ON

Example**SENS:DLOG:FUNC:VOLT 1****Query Syntax****SENSe:DLOG:FUNCTION:VOLTage?****Returns**

<Bool>

SENSe:DLOG:FUNCTION:PEAK <Bool>

This command is used to control whether to enable the function of recording the maximum and minimum values of voltage and current. Before using DLOG, a USB flash drive must be inserted into the front panel of the instrument.

Group

SENSe

Syntax**SENSe:DLOG:FUNCTION:PEAK <Bool>****Arguments**

<Bool>

0|OFF|1|ON

Default Value

0|OFF

Example

SENS:DLOG:FUNC:PEAK 1

Query Syntax

SENSe:DLOG:FUNCTION:PEAK?

Returns

<Bool>

SENSe:DLOG:PERiod <NRf+>

This command is used to set the sampling interval of the data logging function.
The default value is 0.001S. Setting range: 0.0001-1000. Unit: seconds.

Group

SENSe

Syntax

SENSe:DLOG:PERiod <NRf+>

Arguments

<NRf+>

MIN|MAX|DEF|<Value>

Range: MIN~MAX

Default Value

0.001S

Example

SENS:DLOG:PER 0.1

Query Syntax

SENSe:DLOG:PERiod? [MIN|MAX|DEF]

Returns

<NRf+>

SENSe:DLOG:TIME <NRf+>

This command is used to set the duration of DLOG data recording. The default value is 0S, which means to keep recording until it receives a command **ABORT:DLOG** to stop recording. Unit: seconds.

Group

SENSe

Syntax**SENSe:DLOG:TIME <NRf+>****Arguments**

<NRf+>

MIN|MAX|DEF|<Value>

Range: MIN~MAX

Default Value

0

Example**SENS:DLOG:TIME 100****Query Syntax****SENSe:DLOG:TIME? [MIN|MAX|DEF]****Returns**

<NRf+>

16 ARB Subsystem

The ARB subsystem contains instructions for setting various waveform-related parameters, including: pulse waveform, custom waveform (LIST function), sine wave, CDWell waveform (i.e. constant-dwell arbitrary waveform).

ARB:COUNT <NRf+>

Specifies the number of times the Arb repeats. Use the INFINITY parameter (or set as 0) to repeat the Arb continuously.

Group

ARB

Syntax

ARB:COUNT <NRf+>

Arguments

<NRf+>

MIN|MAX|INFINITY|<value>

Range: 1~999999

Default Value

1

Example

Programs a repeat count of 10: **ARB:COUNT 10**

Query Syntax

ARB:COUNT? [MIN|MAX]

Returns

<NRf+>

ARB:TERMinate:LAST <CPD>

Selects the output setting and controls whether **[On/Off]** is set to OFF after the ARB ends.

Group

ARB

Syntax

ARB:TERMinate:LAST <CPD>

Arguments

- UDEFINED waveform:
 - 0|NORMal: the end method is normal.
 - 1|LAST: the end method is last.
 - 2|OFF: the end method is off.
- Other waveforms:
 - 0|NORMal: the end method is normal.
 - 1|LAST: the end method is last.

Default Value

0|NORMal

Example

ARB:TERMinate:LAST 1

Query Syntax

ARB:TERMinate:LAST?

Returns

- UDEFINED waveform: 0|1|2
- Other waveforms: 0|1

ARB:FUNCTION:TYPE <CPD>

Specifies either a voltage or current ARB. Only one type of ARB may be output at a time. The selection must match the CC or CV priority mode.

- CURRent: Current ARB
- VOLTage: Voltage ARB

Group

ARB

Syntax

ARB:FUNCTION:TYPE <CPD>

Arguments

<CPD>

CURRent|VOLTage

Default Value

VOLTage

Example

ARB:FUNCTION:TYPE CURRent

Query Syntax

ARB:FUNCTION:TYPE?

Returns

<CRD>

CURRent|VOLTage

ARB:FUNCTION:SHAPE <CPD>

This command is used to set the function of the ARB.

- PULSe: Pulse waveform (square wave)

- SINusoid: Sine Wave
- UDEFined: Custom Waveforms (LIST)
- CDWell: Constantly Residing Arbitrary Waveforms
- SEQUENCE: Sequence setting, which can be a combination of the above several waveforms.

Group

ARB

Syntax**ARB:FUNCTION:SHAPE <CPD>****Arguments**

<CPD>

PULSe|SINusoid|UDEFined|CDWell|SEQUence

Default Value

None

Example**ARB:FUNCTION:SHAPE CDWell****Query Syntax****ARB:FUNCTION:SHAPE?****Returns**

<CRD>

PULSe|SINusoid|UDEFined|CDWell|SEQUence

ARB:PULSe:START[:LEVeL] <NRf+>

This command is used to set the pulse signal starting amplitude.

Group

ARB

Syntax**ARB:PULSe:STARt[:LEVeI] <NRf+>****Arguments**

<NRf+>

MIN|MAX|DEF|<value>

Setting range: MIN to MAX

Default Value

MIN

Example**ARB:PULSe:STARt[:LEVeI] 10****Query Syntax****ARB:PULSe:STARt[:LEVeI]? [MIN|MAX|DEF]****Returns**

<NRf+>

ARB:PULSe:STARt:TIME <NRf+>

This command is used to set the delay of the initial phase of the pulse, in ms.

Group

ARB

Syntax**ARB:PULSe:STARt:TIME <NRf+>**

Arguments

<NRf+>

MIN|MAX|DEF|<value>

Setting range: MIN to MAX

Default Value

MIN

Example**ARB:PULSe:START:TIME 1****Query Syntax****ARB:PULSe:START:TIME? [MIN|MAX|DEF]****Returns**

<NRf+>

ARB:PULSe:START:SLEW <NRf+>

This command is used to set the pulse start slope.

Group

ARB

Syntax**ARB:PULSe:START:SLEW <NRf+>****Arguments**

<NRf+>

MIN|MAX|DEF|<value>

Setting range: MIN to MAX

Default Value

MIN

Example

ARB:PULSe:START:SLEW 1

Query Syntax

ARB:PULSe:START:SLEW? [MIN|MAX|DEF]

Returns

<NRf+>

ARB:PULSe:TOP[:LEVel] <NRf+>

This command is used to set the amplitude at the top of the pulse signal (waveform).

Group

ARB

Syntax

ARB:PULSe:TOP[:LEVel] <NRf+>

Arguments

<NRf+>

MIN|MAX|DEF|<value>

Setting range: MIN to MAX

Default Value

MIN

Example

ARB:PULSe:TOP[:LEVel] MAX

Query Syntax

ARB:PULSe:TOP[:LEVel]? [MIN|MAX|DEF]

Returns

<NRf+>

ARB:PULSe:TOP:TIME <NRf+>

This command is used to set the time width of the top (high level) of the pulse signal.

Group

ARB

Syntax**ARB:PULSe:TOP:TIME <NRf+>****Arguments**

<NRf+>

MIN|MAX|DEF|<value>

Setting range: MIN to MAX

Default Value

MIN

Example**ARB:PULSe:TOP:TIME MAX****Query Syntax****ARB:PULSe:TOP:TIME? [MIN|MAX|DEF]****Returns**

<NRf+>

ARB:PULSe:END:TIME <NRf+>

This command is used to set the end delay of the pulse signal.

Group

ARB

Syntax**ARB:PULSe:END:TIME <NRf+>****Arguments**

<NRf+>

MIN|MAX|DEF|<value>

Setting range: MIN to MAX

Default Value

MIN

Example**ARB:PULSe:END:TIME MAX****Query Syntax****ARB:PULSe:END:TIME? [MIN|MAX|DEF]****Returns**

<NRf+>

ARB:PULSe:END:SLEW <NRf+>

This command is used to set the slope of the end of the pulse signal.

Group

ARB

Syntax**ARB:PULSe:END:SLEW <NRf+>**

Arguments

<NRf+>

MIN|MAX|DEF|<value>

Setting range: MIN to MAX

Default Value

MIN

Example**ARB:PULSe:END:SLEW MAX****Query Syntax****ARB:PULSe:END:SLEW? [MIN|MAX|DEF]****Returns**

<NRf+>

ARB:SINusoid:AMPLitude <NRf+>

This command is used to set the amplitude of the sinusoidal signal.

Group

ARB

Syntax**ARB:SINusoid:AMPLitude <NRf+>****Arguments**

<NRf+>

MIN|MAX|DEF|<value>

Setting range: MIN to MAX

Default Value

MIN

Example

ARB:SINusoid:AMPLitude MAX

Query Syntax

ARB:SINusoid:AMPLitude? [MIN|MAX|DEF]

Returns

<NRf+>

ARB:SINusoid:OFFSet <NRf+>

This command is used to set the offset of the sinusoidal signal.

Group

ARB

Syntax

ARB:SINusoid:OFFSet <NRf+>

Arguments

<NRf+>

MIN|MAX|DEF|<value>

Setting range: MIN to MAX

Default Value

MIN

Example

ARB:SINusoid:OFFSet MAX

Query Syntax

ARB:SINusoid:OFFSet? [MIN|MAX|DEF]

Returns

<NRf+>

ARB:SINusoid:FREQuency <NRf+>

This command is used to set the frequency of the sinusoidal signal.

Group

ARB

Syntax**ARB:SINusoid:FREQuency <NRf+>****Arguments**

<NRf+>

MIN|MAX|DEF|<value>

Setting range: MIN to MAX

Default Value

MIN

Example**ARB:SINusoid:FREQuency MAX****Query Syntax****ARB:SINusoid:FREQuency? [MIN|MAX|DEF]****Returns**

<NRf+>

ARB:SWEep:AMPLitude <NRf+>

This command is used to set the amplitude of the sweep wave.

Group

ARB

Syntax**ARB:SWEep:AMPLitude <NRf+>****Arguments**

<NRf+>

MIN|MAX|DEF|<value>

Setting range: MIN to MAX

Default Value

MIN

Example**ARB:SWEep:AMPLitude MAX****Query Syntax****ARB:SWEep:AMPLitude? [MIN|MAX|DEF]****Returns**

<NRf+>

ARB:SWEep:OFFSet <NRf+>

This command is used to set the offset of the sweep wave.

Group

ARB

Syntax**ARB:SWEep:OFFSet <NRf+>**

Arguments

<NRf+>

MIN|MAX|DEF|<value>

Setting range: MIN to MAX

Default Value

MIN

Example**ARB:SWEep:OFFSet MAX****Query Syntax****ARB:SWEep:OFFSet? [MIN|MAX|DEF]****Returns**

<NRf+>

ARB:SWEep:STARt <NRf+>

This command is used to set the starting frequency of the sweep wave.

Group

ARB

Syntax**ARB:SWEep:STARt <NRf+>****Arguments**

<NRf+>

MIN|MAX|DEF|<value>

Setting range: MIN to MAX

Default Value

MIN

Example

ARB:SWEep:STARt MAX

Query Syntax

ARB:SWEep:STARt? [MIN|MAX|DEF]

Returns

<NRf+>

ARB:SWEep:END <NRf+>

This command is used to set the end frequency of the sweep wave.

Group

ARB

Syntax

ARB:SWEep:END <NRf+>

Arguments

<NRf+>

MIN|MAX|DEF|<value>

Setting range: MIN to MAX

Default Value

MIN

Example

ARB:SWEep:END MAX

Query Syntax

ARB:SWEep:END? [MIN|MAX|DEF]

Returns

<NRf+>

ARB:SWEep:STEP[:LEVel] <NRf+>

This command is used to set the step value of the sweep wave.

Group

ARB

Syntax**ARB:SWEep:STEP[:LEVel] <NRf+>****Arguments**

<NRf+>

MIN|MAX|DEF|<value>

Setting range: MIN to MAX

Default Value

MIN

Example**ARB:SWEep:STEP[:LEVel] MAX****Query Syntax****ARB:SWEep:STEP[:LEVel]? [MIN|MAX|DEF]****Returns**

<NRf+>

ARB:SWEep:STEP:WIDTh <NRf+>

This command is used to set the time width of a single step of the sweep wave.
Unit: seconds.

Group

ARB

Syntax**ARB:SWEep:STEP:WIDTH <NRf+>****Arguments**

<NRf+>

MIN|MAX|DEF|<value>

Setting range: MIN to MAX

Default Value

MIN

Example**ARB:SWEep:STEP:WIDTH MAX****Query Syntax****ARB:SWEep:STEP:WIDTH? [MIN|MAX|DEF]****Returns**

<NRf+>

ARB:UDEFined:COUNT <NR1>

This command is used to set the total number of steps in the LIST. Before setting the amplitude, time width and slope, you must execute this command firstly to set the total number of steps in the LIST.

Group

ARB

Syntax**ARB:UDEFined:COUNT <NR1>**

Arguments

<NR1>

Setting range: 1 to 200

Default Value

1

Example**ARB:UDEFined:COUNT 6****Query Syntax****ARB:UDEFined:COUNT?****Returns**

<NR1>

ARB:UDEFined:LEVel <NR1>,<NRf+>

This command is used to set the amplitude corresponding to the X step of the user-defined waveform.

Group

ARB

Syntax**ARB:UDEFined:LEVel <NR1>,<NRf+>****Arguments**

- <NR1>
Used to specify which step of the custom waveform, setting range: 1 to 200.
- <NRf+>
MIN|MAX|DEF|<value>
Used to specify the voltage/current value of the present step. Setting range: MIN to MAX.

Default Value

1,MIN

Example**ARB:UDEFined:LEVel 2,10****Query Syntax****ARB:UDEFined:LEVel? <NR1>**

Query by specifying a step number to return the amplitude corresponding to the step in the LIST waveform.

Returns

<NRf+>

ARB:UDEFined:DWELI <NR1>,<NRf+>

This command is used to set the time width corresponding to the X step of the user-defined waveform.

Group

ARB

Syntax**ARB:UDEFined:DWELI <NR1>,<NRf+>****Arguments**

- <NR1>
Used to specify which step of the custom waveform, setting range: 1 to 200.
- <NRf+>
MIN|MAX|DEF|<value>
Used to specify the time width of the present step, ranging from MIN to MAX.

Default Value

1,MIN

Example

ARB:UDEFined:DWELI 2,3

Query Syntax

ARB:UDEFined:DWELI? <NR1>

Query by specifying a step number to return the time width corresponding to the step in the LIST waveform.

Returns

<NRf+>

ARB:UDEFined:SLEW <NR1>,<NRf+>

This command is used to set the slope corresponding to the X step of the user-defined waveform.

Group

ARB

Syntax

ARB:UDEFined:SLEW <NR1>,<NRf+>

Arguments

- <NR1>
Used to specify which step of the custom waveform, setting range: 1 to 200.
- <NRf+>
MIN|MAX|DEF|<value>
Used to specify the slope of the present step, in the range: MIN to MAX.

Default Value

1,MIN

Example

ARB:UDEFined:SLEW 2,0.5

Query Syntax

ARB:UDEFined:SLEW? <NR1>

Query by specifying a step number to return the slope corresponding to the step in the LIST waveform.

Returns

<NRf+>

ARB:UDEFined:TRlgout <CPD>

This command is used to control whether the external trigger function is turned on. The external trigger function is applicable to multiple units synchronous control scenarios, that is, by connecting the outer ring fiber interfaces TX and RX, the List synchronization trigger between multiple units is realized.

- 0|OFF: No
- 1|ON: Yes

Group

ARB

Syntax

ARB:UDEFined:TRlgout <CPD>

Arguments

<CPD>

0|OFF|1|ON

Default Value

0|OFF

Example

ARB:UDEFined:TRlgout 1

Query Syntax

ARB:UDEFined:TRlgout?

Returns

<CRD>

ARB:CDWell:POINts <NR1>

This command is used to set the number of points of the CDWell waveform. ARB commands program the constant-dwell arbitrary waveforms. Constant-dwell waveforms can have up to 65,535 points assigned to them, with the same dwell time for each point.

Group

ARB

Syntax**ARB:CDWell:POINts <NR1>****Arguments**

<NR1>

Setting range: 1 to 65535

Default Value

1

Example**ARB:CDWell:POINts 6****Query Syntax****ARB:CDWell:POINts?****Returns**

<NR1>

ARB:CDWell[:LEVel] <NRf+>,<NRf+>,<NR1>

This command is used to set the high and low amplitude of a step (point) in the CDWell waveform, that is, the level of a certain point in the ARB, and the value is specified in amps or volts. The minimum and maximum values depend on the device rating. The command contains 3 parameters, the first <NRf+> indicates a high amplitude, the second <NRf+> indicates a low amplitude, the third parameter <NR1> indicates the specified step (point), and the setting value of the first parameter must be greater than the second parameter.

Group

ARB

Syntax

ARB:CDWell[:LEVel] <NRf+>,<NRf+>,<NR1>

Arguments

- <NRf+>
MIN|MAX|DEF|<value>
Used to specify the high/low amplitude of a point, ranging from MIN to MAX.
- <NR1>
Used to specify which point of the CDWell waveform, range: 1 to 65535.

Default Value

MAX,MIN,1

Example

ARB:CDWell[:LEVel] 100,10,2

Query Syntax

ARB:CDWell[:LEVel]? <NR1>

Query by specifying a point number to return the high and low amplitudes corresponding to the point in the CDWell waveform.

Returns

<NRf+>,<NRf+>

ARB:CDWell:DWELI <NRf+>

This command is used to set the time width of each point in the CDWell waveform. That is, the dwell time of each point, in seconds.

Group

ARB

Syntax

ARB:CDWell:DWELI <NRf+>

Arguments

<NRf+>

MIN|MAX|DEF|<value>

Setting range: MIN to MAX

Default Value

MIN

Example

ARB:CDWell:DWELI 5

Query Syntax

ARB:CDWell:DWELI? [MIN|MAX|DEF]

Returns

<NRf+>

ARB:CDWell:STOP

This command is used to terminate the output of the CDWell waveform and terminates after all the transmitted data has been executed. Unlike the **ABORT:** **ARB** command, **ABORT:ARB** is stopped immediately.

Group

ARB

Syntax**ARB:CDWell:STOP****Arguments**

None

Default Value

None

Example**ARB:CDWell:STOP****Query Syntax**

None

Returns

None

ARB:SEQuence:LENGth <NR1>

This command is used to set the total length of the Sequence, which is the total number of steps including multiple waveforms.

Group

ARB

Syntax**ARB:SEQuence:LENGth <NR1>****Arguments**

<NR1>

Setting range: 1 to 200

Default Value

1

Example**ARB:SEquence:LENGth 10****Query Syntax****ARB:SEquence:LENGth?****Returns**

<NR1>

ARB:SEquence:SElect <NR1>

This command is used to specify which waveform in the Sequence will be edited. This value cannot exceed the sequence length set in **ARB:SEquence:LENGth <NR1>**.

Group

ARB

Syntax**ARB:SEquence:SElect <NR1>****Arguments**

<NR1>

Setting range: 1 to 200

Default Value

1

Example**ARB:SEquence:SElect 8**

Query Syntax

ARB:SEQuence:SElect?

Returns

<NR1>

ARB:SEQuence:COUNT <NR1>

This command is used to set the number of repetitions of the Nth step selected in the Sequence.

Group

ARB

Syntax

ARB:SEQuence:COUNT <NR1>

Arguments

<NR1>

Setting range: 1 to 65535

Default Value

1

Example

ARB:SEQuence:COUNT 3

Query Syntax

ARB:SEQuence:COUNT?

Returns

<NR1>

ARB:SEQuence:FUNcTion <CPD>

This command is used to set the waveform type of the Nth step that is selected in the Sequence.

- CDArb: CDWell waveform
- SINusoid: Sinusoidal waveform
- UDEFined: User-defined LIST waveform
- PULSe: Pulse waveform

Group

ARB

Syntax

ARB:SEQuence:FUNcTion <CPD>

Arguments

<CPD>

CDArb|SINusoid|UDEFined|PULSe

Default Value

None

Example

ARB:SEQuence:FUNcTion UDEFined

Query Syntax

ARB:SEQuence:FUNcTion?

Returns

<CRD>

CDArb|SINusoid|UDEFined|PULSe

ARB:SEQuence:PACing <CPD>

This command is used to control whether the Nth step selected in the Sequence is to generate a trigger signal or wait for the trigger to continue the loop after each loop is completed. Applicable to the scenario where multiple units are connected in parallel, that is, by connecting the outer ring fiber interfaces TX and RX, the trigger signal generated by the master triggers the operation of other slaves to realize the sequence synchronization trigger between multiple units.

- DWELI: Receive trigger signal
- TRIG: Generate trigger signal

Group

ARB

Syntax

ARB:SEQuence:PACing <CPD>

Arguments

<CPD>

DWELI|TRIG

Default Value

DWELI

Example

ARB:SEQuence:PACing TRIG

Query Syntax

ARB:SEQuence:PACing?

Returns

<CRD>

DWELI|TRIG

ARB:SEQuence:PULSe:STARt[:LEVel] <NRf+>

This command is used to set the initial amplitude of the pulse signal of the selected Nth step of the Sequence. The premise is that **ARB:SEQuence:FUnCtion** has been set to **PULSe**, and the subsequent pulse signal related instructions are the same, and will not be explained again in this manual.

Group

ARB

Syntax

ARB:SEQuence:PULSe:STARt[:LEVel] <NRf+>

Arguments

<NRf+>

MIN|MAX|DEF|<value>

Setting range: MIN to MAX

Default Value

MIN

Example

ARB:SEQuence:PULSe:STARt[:LEVel] 10

Query Syntax

ARB:SEQuence:PULSe:STARt[:LEVel]? [MIN|MAX|DEF]

Returns

<NRf+>

ARB:SEQuence:PULSe:STARt:TIME <NRf+>

This command is used to set the delay time of the initial pulse of the selected Nth step of the Sequence, in ms.

Group

ARB

Syntax**ARB:SEQuence:PULSe:STARt:TIME <NRf+>****Arguments**

<NRf+>

MIN|MAX|DEF|<value>

Setting range: MIN to MAX

Default Value

MIN

Example**ARB:SEQuence:PULSe:STARt:TIME 10****Query Syntax****ARB:SEQuence:PULSe:STARt:TIME? [MIN|MAX|DEF]****Returns**

<NRf+>

ARB:SEQuence:PULSe:STARt:SLEW <NRf+>

This command is used to set the pulse start slope of the selected Nth step of the Sequence.

Group

ARB

Syntax**ARB:SEQuence:PULSe:STARt:SLEW <NRf+>**

Arguments

<NRf+>

MIN|MAX|DEF|<value>

Setting range: MIN to MAX

Default Value

MIN

Example**ARB:SEQuence:PULSe:STARt:SLEW 1****Query Syntax****ARB:SEQuence:PULSe:STARt:SLEW? [MIN|MAX|DEF]****Returns**

<NRf+>

ARB:SEQuence:PULSe:TOP:LEVel <NRf+>

This command is used to set the amplitude at the top of the pulse signal (waveform) of the selected Nth step of the Sequence.

Group

ARB

Syntax**ARB:SEQuence:PULSe:TOP:LEVel <NRf+>****Arguments**

<NRf+>

MIN|MAX|DEF|<value>

Setting range: MIN to MAX

Default Value

MIN

Example**ARB:SEQuence:PULSe:TOP:LEVel MAX****Query Syntax****ARB:SEQuence:PULSe:TOP:LEVel? [MIN|MAX|DEF]****Returns**

<NRf+>

ARB:SEQuence:PULSe:TOP:TIME <NRf+>

This command is used to set the top (high level) time width of the pulse signal of the selected Nth step of the Sequence.

Group

ARB

Syntax**ARB:SEQuence:PULSe:TOP:TIME <NRf+>****Arguments**

<NRf+>

MIN|MAX|DEF|<value>

Setting range: MIN to MAX

Default Value

MIN

Example**ARB:SEQuence:PULSe:TOP:TIME MAX**

Query Syntax

ARB:SEQuence:PULSe:TOP:TIME? [MIN|MAX|DEF]

Returns

<NRf+>

ARB:SEQuence:PULSe:END:TIME <NRf+>

This command is used to set the pulse signal end delay of the selected Nth step of the Sequence.

Group

ARB

Syntax

ARB:SEQuence:PULSe:END:TIME <NRf+>

Arguments

<NRf+>

MIN|MAX|DEF|<value>

Setting range: MIN to MAX

Default Value

MIN

Example

ARB:SEQuence:PULSe:END:TIME MAX

Query Syntax

ARB:SEQuence:PULSe:END:TIME? [MIN|MAX|DEF]

Returns

<NRf+>

ARB:SEQuence:PULSe:END:SLEW <NRf+>

This command is used to set the end slope of the pulse signal of the selected Nth step of the Sequence.

Group

ARB

Syntax

ARB:SEQuence:PULSe:END:SLEW <NRf+>

Arguments

<NRf+>

MIN|MAX|DEF|<value>

Setting range: MIN to MAX

Default Value

MIN

Example

ARB:SEQuence:PULSe:END:SLEW MAX

Query Syntax

ARB:SEQuence:PULSe:END:SLEW? [MIN|MAX|DEF]

Returns

<NRf+>

ARB:SEQuence:PULSe:REPeate <NRf+>

Specifies the number of times the Pulse repeats.

Group

ARB

Syntax

ARB:SEQuence:PULSe:REPeate <NRf+>

Arguments

<NRf+>

MIN|MAX|<value>

Range: 1~65535

Default Value

1

Example

ARB:SEQ:PULS:REP 5

Query Syntax

ARB:SEQuence:PULSe:REPeate?

Returns

<NRf+>

ARB:SEQuence:SINusoid:AMPLitude <NRf+>

This command is used to set the amplitude of the sinusoidal signal of the selected Nth step of the Sequence. The premise is that **ARB:SEQuence:FUNCTION** has been set to **SINusoid**, and the subsequent sine signal related instructions are the same, and will not be explained again in this manual.

Group

ARB

Syntax

ARB:SEQuence:SINusoid:AMPLitude <NRf+>

Arguments

<NRf+>

MIN|MAX|DEF|<value>

Setting range: MIN to MAX

Default Value

MIN

Example

ARB:SEQuence:SINusoid:AMPLitude MAX

Query Syntax

ARB:SEQuence:SINusoid:AMPLitude? [MIN|MAX|DEF]

Returns

<NRf+>

ARB:SEQuence:SINusoid:OFFSet <NRf+>

This command is used to set the offset of the sinusoidal signal of the selected Nth step of the Sequence.

Group

ARB

Syntax

ARB:SEQuence:SINusoid:OFFSet <NRf+>

Arguments

<NRf+>

MIN|MAX|DEF|<value>

Setting range: MIN to MAX

Default Value

MIN

Example

ARB:SEQuence:SINusoid:OFFSet MAX

Query Syntax

ARB:SEQuence:SINusoid:OFFSet? [MIN|MAX|DEF]

Returns

<NRf+>

ARB:SEQuence:SINusoid:FREQuency <NRf+>

This command is used to set the frequency of the sinusoidal signal of the selected Nth step of the Sequence.

Group

ARB

Syntax

ARB:SEQuence:SINusoid:FREQuency <NRf+>

Arguments

<NRf+>

MIN|MAX|DEF|<value>

Setting range: MIN to MAX

Default Value

MIN

Example

ARB:SEQuence:SINusoid:FREQuency MAX

Query Syntax

ARB:SEQuence:SINusoid:FREQuency? [MIN|MAX|DEF]

Returns

<NRf+>

ARB:SEQuence:UDEFinEd:LEVel <NR1>,<NRf+>

This command is used to set the amplitude corresponding to the *X* step of the user-defined waveform of the selected *N*th step of the Sequence. The premise is that **ARB:SEQuence:FUNCTion** has been set to **UDEFinEd**, and subsequent user-defined waveform related instructions are the same, and will not be explained again in this manual.

Group

ARB

Syntax

ARB:SEQuence:UDEFinEd:LEVel <NR1>,<NRf+>

Arguments

- <NR1>
Used to specify which step of the user-defined waveform, the setting range is 1 to 200.
- <NRf+>
MIN|MAX|DEF|<value>
Used to set the voltage/current value of the specified step, and the setting range is MIN to MAX.

Default Value

1,MIN

Example

ARB:SEQuence:UDEFinEd:LEVel 2,10

Query Syntax

ARB:SEQuence:UDEFinEd:LEVel? <NR1>

Query by specifying a step to return the amplitude corresponding to this step in the LIST waveform.

Returns

<NRf+>

ARB:SEQuence:UDEFinEd:DWELI <NR1>,<NRf+>

This command is used to set the time width corresponding to the X step of the user-defined waveform of the selected Nth step of the Sequence.

Group

ARB

Syntax**ARB:SEQuence:UDEFinEd:DWELI <NR1>,<NRf+>****Arguments**

- <NR1>
Used to specify which step of the user-defined waveform, the setting range is 1 to 200.
- <NRf+>
MIN|MAX|DEF|<value>
Used to set the time width of the specified step, ranging from MIN to MAX.

Default Value

1,MIN

Example**ARB:SEQuence:UDEFinEd:DWELI 2,3****Query Syntax****ARB:SEQuence:UDEFinEd:DWELI? <NR1>**

Query by specifying a step to return the time width corresponding to this step in the LIST waveform.

Returns

<NRf+>

ARB:SEQuence:UDEFinEd:SLEW <NR1>,<NRf+>

This command is used to set the slope corresponding to the X step of the user-defined waveform of the selected Nth step of the Sequence.

Group

ARB

Syntax

ARB:SEQuence:UDEFinEd:SLEW <NR1>,<NRf+>

Arguments

- <NR1>
Used to specify which step of the user-defined waveform, the setting range is 1 to 200.
- <NRf+>
MIN|MAX|DEF|<value>
Used to set the slope of the selected step. The setting range is from MIN to MAX.

Default Value

1,MIN

Example

ARB:SEQuence:UDEFinEd:SLEW 2,0.5

Query Syntax

ARB:SEQuence:UDEFinEd:SLEW? <NR1>

Query by specifying a step to return the slope corresponding to this step in the LIST waveform.

Returns

<NRf+>

ARB:SAVE <NR1>

This command is used to set the save address of the ARB waveform file.

Group

ARB

Syntax

ARB:SAVE <NR1>

Arguments

<NR1>

The setting range is from 1 to 10.

Default Value

None

Example

ARB:SAVE 2

Query Syntax

None

Returns

None

ARB:RECaII <NR1>

This command is used to recall the ARB waveform file that has been saved at an address and wait for the trigger to run.

Group

ARB

Syntax

ARB:RECall <NR1>

Arguments

<NR1>

The setting range is from 1 to 10.

Default Value

None

Example

ARB:RECall 2

Query Syntax

None

Returns

None

ARB:EXE:STATe?

This command is used to query the status of the ARB: 0 means non-ARB mode, 1 means ARB operation is finished, 2 means ARB is waiting to be triggered, and 3 means ARB is running.

Group

ARB

Syntax

ARB:EXE:STATe?

Arguments

None

Default Value

None

Example

ARB:EXE:STATe?

Returns

0|1|2|3

ARB:SEQuence:CDWell:POINts <NR1>

This command is used to set the number of points of the CDWell waveform of the selected Nth step of the Sequence. The premise is that **ARB:SEQuence:FUNCTION** has been set to **CDArb**. You must set this number of points firstly, then you can set the other sequence cdarb parameters.

Group

ARB

Syntax

ARB:SEQuence:CDWell:POINts <NR1>

Arguments

<NR1>

The setting range is from 1 to 65535.

Default Value

1

Example

ARB:SEQuence:CDWell:POINts 6

Query Syntax

ARB:SEQuence:CDWell:POINts?

Returns

<NR1>

ARB:SEQuence:CDWell:LEVel <NRf+>,<NRf+>,<NR1>

This command is used to set the high and low amplitude of a step (point) in the CDWell waveform of the selected Nth step of the Sequence, that is, the level of a certain point, and the value is specified in amps or volts. The minimum and maximum values depend on the device rating. The command contains 3 parameters, the first <NRf+> indicates a high amplitude, the second <NRf+> indicates a low amplitude, the third parameter <NR1> indicates the specified step (point), and the setting value of the first parameter must be greater than the second parameter.

Group

ARB

Syntax

ARB:SEQuence:CDWell:LEVel <NRf+>,<NRf+>,<NR1>

Arguments

- <NRf+>
MIN|MAX|DEF|<value>
Used to specify the high/low amplitude of a point, ranging from MIN to MAX.
- <NR1>
Used to specify which point of the CDWell waveform, range: 1 to 65535.

Default Value

MAX,MIN,1

Example

ARB:SEQuence:CDWell:LEVel 100,10,2

Query Syntax

ARB:SEQuence:CDWell:LEVel? <NR1>

Query by specifying a point number to return the high and low amplitudes corresponding to the point in the CDWell waveform.

Returns

<NRf+>,<NRf+>

ARB:SEQuence:CDWell:WIDth <NRf+>

This command is used to set the time width of each point in the CDWell waveform of the selected Nth step of the Sequence. That is, the dwell time of each point, in seconds.

Group

ARB

Syntax

ARB:SEQuence:CDWell:WIDth <NRf+>

Arguments

<NRf+>

MIN|MAX|DEF|<value>

Setting range: MIN to MAX

Default Value

MIN

Example

ARB:SEQuence:CDWell:WIDth 5

Query Syntax

ARB:SEQuence:CDWell:WIDth? [MIN|MAX|DEF]

Returns

<NRf+>

INITiate[:IMMediate]:ARB

This command is used to initialize the ARB to wait for a trigger. In the process of waveform output, if you want to switch the ARB type, you must execute the **ABORT:ARB** command firstly to terminate the previous ARB waveform.

Group

ARB

Syntax

INITiate[:IMMediate]:ARB

Arguments

None

Default Value

None

Example

INITiate[:IMMediate]:ARB

Query Syntax

None

Returns

None

ARB:ZOOM:COF <NRf>

This command is used to set the ARB scaling factor to change the amplitude of the ARB. The default scaling factor is 1.

Group

ARB

Syntax

ARB:ZOOM:COF <NRf>

Arguments

<NRf>

The setting range is 0.002 to 16384.

Default Value

1

Example

ARB:ZOOM:COF 5

Query Syntax

ARB:ZOOM:COF?

Returns

<NRf>

ARB:ZOOM:LIMIt:POSitive <NR1>

This command is used to set the upper limit of ARB scaling.

Group

ARB

Syntax

ARB:ZOOM:LIMIt:POSitive <NR1>

Arguments

<NR1>

The setting range is -32768 to 32767.

Default Value

32767

Example

ARB:ZOOM:LIMI:POS 5

Query Syntax

ARB:ZOOM:LIMIt:POSitive?

Returns

<NR1>

ARB:ZOOM:LIMIt:NEGative <NR1>

This command is used to set the lower limit of ARB scaling.

Group

ARB

Syntax

ARB:ZOOM:LIMIt:NEGative <NR1>

Arguments

<NR1>

The setting range is -32768 to 32767.

Default Value

32767

Example

ARB:ZOOM:LIMI:NEG 5

Query Syntax

ARB:ZOOM:LIMIt:NEGative?

Returns

<NR1>

ARB:PAUSE:STATE <Bool>

This command is used to control whether the ARB is suspended. 1 means pause and 0 means start (continue).

Group

ARB

Syntax**ARB:PAUSE:STATE <Bool>****Arguments**

<Bool>

0|1

Default Value

0

Example**ARB:PAUSE:STATE 1****Query Syntax****ARB:PAUSE:STATE?****Returns**

<Bool>

0|1

17 SOURce Subsystem (Load Mode)

- ◆ [SOURce:]FUNCTION <CPD>
- ◆ [SOURce:]LOOP:SPEEd <CPD>
- ◆ [SOURce:]FUNCTION:MODE <CPD>
- ◆ [SOURce:]CURRent[:LEVel][:IMMediate][:AMPLitude] <NRf+>
- ◆ [SOURce:]CURRent:SLEW[:BOTH] <NRf+>
- ◆ [SOURce:]CURRent:SLEW:POSitive <NRf+>
- ◆ [SOURce:]CURRent:SLEW:NEGative <NRf+>
- ◆ [SOURce:]CURRent[:OVER]:PROTection:STATe <Bool>
- ◆ [SOURce:]CURRent[:OVER]:PROTection[:LEVel] <NRf+>
- ◆ [SOURce:]CURRent[:OVER]:PROTection:DELay <NRf+>
- ◆ [SOURce:]VOLTage[:LEVel][:IMMediate][:AMPLitude] <NRf+>
- ◆ [SOURce:]VOLTage:SLEW[:BOTH] <NRf+>
- ◆ [SOURce:]VOLTage:SLEW:POSitive <NRf+>
- ◆ [SOURce:]VOLTage:SLEW:NEGative <NRf+>
- ◆ [SOURce:]VOLTage:ON[:LEVel] <NRf+>
- ◆ [SOURce:]VOLTage:UNDer:PROTection:STATe <Bool>
- ◆ [SOURce:]VOLTage:UNDer:PROTection[:LEVel] <NRf+>
- ◆ [SOURce:]VOLTage:UNDer:PROTection:DELay <NRf+>
- ◆ [SOURce:]VOLTage:UNDer:PROTection:WARM <NRf+>
- ◆ [SOURce:]RESistance[:LEVel][:IMMediate][:AMPLitude] <NRf+>
- ◆ [SOURce:]POWEr[:LEVel][:IMMediate][:AMPLitude] <NRf+>
- ◆ [SOURce:]POWEr:PROTection:STATe <bool>
- ◆ [SOURce:]POWEr:PROTection[:LEVel] <NRf+>
- ◆ [SOURce:]POWEr:PROTection:DELay <NRf+>
- ◆ [SOURce:]POWEr:SLEW[:BOTH] <NRf+>
- ◆ [SOURce:]POWEr:SLEW:POSitive <NRf+>
- ◆ [SOURce:]POWEr:SLEW:NEGative <NRf+>
- ◆ [SOURce:]VOLTage[:ON]:LATCh[:STATe] <Bool>
- ◆ [SOURce:]VOLTage:ON:HYSTeresis[:LEVel] <NRf+>
- ◆ [SOURce:]EXTErn[:STATe] <Bool>
- ◆ [SOURce:]ACMeter:EACStage:CLEar
- ◆ [SOURce:]EXTErn:PROGram[:STATe] <Bool>
- ◆ [SOURce:]EXTErn:PROGram[:STATe]?
- ◆ [SOURce:]EXTErn:PROGram:CHANnel:MX <NR1>,<NRf>
- ◆ [SOURce:]EXTErn:PROGram:CHANnel:MX? <NR1>
- ◆ [SOURce:]EXTErn:PROGram:CHANnel:MB <NR1>,<NRf>
- ◆ [SOURce:]EXTErn:PROGram:CHANnel:MB? <NR1>

17.1 [SOURce:]FUNCTION <CPD>

This command is used to set the operation mode of the load.

Group

SOURce

Syntax

[SOURce:]FUNCTION <CPD>

Arguments

<CPD>

VOLTage|CURRent|POWer|RESistance|CVCC|CRCC|CVCR|AUTO

Default Value

CURRent

Example

[SOUR:]FUNC VOLT

Query Syntax

[SOURce:]FUNCTION?

Returns

VOLTage|CURRent|POWer|RESistance|CVCC|CRCC|CVCR|AUTO

17.2 [SOURce:]LOOP:SPEed <CPD>

This command is used to set the loop speed of the load.

Group

SOURce

Syntax

[SOURce:]LOOP:SPEed <CPD>

Arguments

<CPD>

HIGH|LOW

Default Value

HIGH

Example

LOOP:SPEEd HIGH

Query Syntax

[SOURce:]LOOP:SPEEd?

Returns

HIGH|LOW

17.3 [SOURce:]FUNCTION:MODE <CPD>

This command is used to set the functional mode of the load, i.e. transient mode. This determines what happens to the input current when the transient system is initiated and triggered.

- **FIXed**: The default value indicates that the instrument is operating in fixed mode. Keeps the input current at its immediate value.
- **LIST**: Indicates that the instrument is operating in LIST mode. When a trigger occurs, LIST will cause the input to follow the list value.
- **BATTery**: Indicates that the instrument is operating in battery test mode. When a trigger occurs, it is input based on the edited battery test file.

Group

SOURce

Syntax

[SOURce:]FUNCTION:MODE <CPD>

Arguments

<CPD>

FIXed|LIST|BATTery

Default Value

FIXed

Example

FUNC:MODE FIX

Query Syntax

[SOURce:]FUNCTION:MODE?

Returns

<CPD>

17.4 [SOURce:]CURRent[:LEVel][:IMMediate][:AMPLitude] <NRf+>

This command is used to set the input current value in CC operation mode.

Group

SOURce

Syntax

[SOURce:]CURRent[:LEVel][:IMMediate][:AMPLitude] <NRf+>

Arguments

<NRf+>

MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault|<value>

Setting range: MIN to MAX

Default Value

None

Example

CURR 5

Query Syntax

[SOURce:]CURRent[:LEVel][:IMMediate][:AMPLitude]?

Returns

<NRf+>

17.5 [SOURce:]CURRent:SLEW[:BOTH] <NRf+>

This command is used to set the current rise and fall time, that is, the two times are set at the same time and take effect at the same time.

Group

SOURce

Syntax

[SOURce:]CURRent:SLEW[:BOTH] <NRf+>

Arguments

<NRf+>

MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault|<value>

Setting range: MIN~MAX

Default Value

None

Example

CURR:SLEW[:BOTH] 1

Query Syntax

[SOURce:]CURRent:SLEW[:BOTH]?

Returns

<NRf+>

17.6 [SOURce:]CURRent:SLEW:POSitive <NRf+>

This command is used to set the current rise time.

Group

SOURce

Syntax

[SOURce:]CURRent:SLEW:POSitive <NRf+>

Arguments

<NRf+>

MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault|<value>

Setting range: MIN to MAX

Default Value

None

Example

CURR:SLEW:POS 1

Query Syntax

[SOURce:]CURRent:SLEW:POSitive?

Returns

<NRf+>

17.7 [SOURce:]CURRent:SLEW:NEGative <NRf+>

This command is used to set the current fall time.

Group

SOURce

Syntax

[SOURce:]CURRent:SLEW:NEGative <NRf+>

Arguments

<NRf+>

MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault|<value>

Setting range: MIN~MAX

Default Value

None

Example

CURR:SLEW:NEG 1

Query Syntax

[SOURce:]CURRent:SLEW:NEGative?

Returns

<NRf+>

17.8 [SOURce:]CURRent[:OVER]:PROTection:STATE <Bool>

Enable or disable overcurrent protection. If the overcurrent protection function is enabled and the input enters a current limit, the input is disabled.

Group

SOURce

Syntax

[SOURce:]CURRent[:OVER]:PROTection:STATE <Bool>

Arguments

<Bool>

0|OFF|1|ON

Default Value

0|OFF

Example

CURR:PROT:STAT 1

Query Syntax

[SOURce:]CURRent[:OVER]:PROTection:STATe?

Returns

0|1

17.9 [SOURce:]CURRent[:OVER]:PROTection[:LEVel] <NRf+>

This command is used to set the limit value of overcurrent protection.

Group

SOURce

Syntax

[SOURce:]CURRent[:OVER]:PROTection[:LEVel] <NRf+>

Arguments

<NRf+>

MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault|<value>

Setting range: MIN to MAX

Default Value

None

Example

CURR:PROT 1

Query Syntax

[SOURce:]CURRent[:OVER]:PROTection[:LEVel]?

Returns

<NRf+>

17.10 [SOURce:]CURRent[:OVER]:PROTection:DELay <NRf+>

This command is used to set the delay time of overcurrent protection.

Group

SOURce

Syntax

[SOURce:]CURRent[:OVER]:PROTection:DELay <NRf+>

Arguments

<NRf+>

MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault|<value>

Setting range: MIN to MAX

Default Value

None

Example

CURR:PROT:DEL 10

Query Syntax

[SOURce:]CURRent[:OVER]:PROTection:DELay?

Returns

<NRf+>

17.11 [SOURce:]VOLTage[:LEVel][:IMMediate][:AMPLitude] <NRf+>

This command is used to set the input voltage value in CV operation mode.

Group

SOURce

Syntax**[SOURce:]VOLTage[:LEVel][:IMMediate][:AMPLitude] <NRf+>****Arguments**

<NRf+>

MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault|<value>

Setting range: MIN to MAX

Default Value

None

Example**VOLT 5****Query Syntax****[SOURce:]VOLTage[:LEVel][:IMMediate][:AMPLitude]?****Returns**

<NRf+>

17.12 [SOURce:]VOLTage:SLEW[:BOTH] <NRf+>

This command is used to set the voltage rise and fall time, that is, the two times are set at the same time and take effect at the same time.

Group

SOURce

Syntax

[SOURce:]VOLTage:SLEW[:BOTH] <NRf+>

Arguments

<NRf+>

MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault|<value>

Setting range: MIN~MAX

Default Value

None

Example

VOLT:SLEW[:BOTH] 1

Query Syntax

[SOURce:]VOLTage:SLEW[:BOTH]?

Returns

<NRf+>

17.13 [SOURce:]VOLTage:SLEW:POSitive <NRf+>

This command is used to set the voltage rise time.

Group

SOURce

Syntax

[SOURce:]VOLTage:SLEW:POSitive <NRf+>

Arguments

<NRf+>

MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault|<value>

Setting range: MIN to MAX

Default Value

None

Example

VOLT:SLEW:POS 1

Query Syntax

[SOURce:]VOLTage:SLEW:POSitive?

Returns

<NRf+>

17.14 [SOURce:]VOLTage:SLEW:NEGative <NRf+>

This command is used to set the voltage fall time.

Group

SOURce

Syntax

[SOURce:]VOLTage:SLEW:NEGative <NRf+>

Arguments

<NRf+>

MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault|<value>

Setting range: MIN~MAX

Default Value

None

Example

VOLT:SLEW:NEG 1

Query Syntax

[SOURce:]VOLTage:SLEW:NEGative?

Returns

<NRf+>

17.15 [SOURce:]VOLTage:ON[:LEVel] <NRf+>

This command is used to set the start load voltage of the load.

Group

SOURce

Syntax

[SOURce:]VOLTage:ON[:LEVel] <NRf+>

Arguments

<NRf+>

MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault|<value>

Setting range: MIN to MAX

Default Value

MAXimum

Example

VOLT:ON 50

Query Syntax

[SOURce:]VOLTage:ON[:LEVel]?

Returns

<NRf+>

17.16 [SOURce:]VOLTage:UNDER:PROTection:STATe <Bool>

Enable or disable undervoltage protection. If undervoltage protection is enabled and the input reaches the voltage limit, the input is disabled.

Group

SOURce

Syntax

[SOURce:]VOLTage:UNDER:PROTection:STATe <Bool>

Arguments

<Bool>

0|OFF|1|ON

Default Value

0|OFF

Example

VOLT:UND:PROT:STAT 1

Query Syntax

[SOURce:]VOLTage:UNDER:PROTection:STATe?

Returns

0|1

17.17 [SOURce:]VOLTage:UNDER:PROTection[:LEVel] <NRf+>

This command is used to set the limit value of undervoltage protection.

Group

SOURce

Syntax

[SOURce:]VOLTage:UNDER:PROTection[:LEVel] <NRf+>

Arguments

<NRf+>

MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault|<value>

Setting range: MIN to MAX

Default Value

None

Example

VOLT:UND:PROT 5

Query Syntax

[SOURce:]VOLTage:UNDER:PROTection[:LEVel]?

Returns

<NRf+>

17.18 [SOURce:]VOLTage:UNDER:PROTection:DELaY <NRf+>

This command is used to set the delay time of undervoltage protection.

Group

SOURce

Syntax**[SOURce:]VOLTage:UNDER:PROTection:DELay <NRf+>****Arguments**

<NRf+>

MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault|<value>

Setting range: MIN to MAX

Default Value

None

Example**VOLT:UND:PROT:DEL 10****Query Syntax****[SOURce:]VOLTage:UNDER:PROTection:DELay?****Returns**

<NRf+>

17.19 [SOURce:]VOLTage:UNDER:PROTection:WARM <NRf+>

This command is used to set the warm time of undervoltage protection.

Group

SOURce

Syntax**[SOURce:]VOLTage:UNDER:PROTection:WARM <NRf+>**

Arguments

<NRf+>

MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault|<value>

Setting range: MIN~MAX

Default Value

None

Example**VOLT:UND:PROT:WARM 5****Query Syntax****[SOURce:]VOLTage:UNDER:PROTectioN:WARM?****Returns**

<NRf+>

17.20 [SOURce:]RESistance[:LEVel][:IMMediate][:AMPLitude] <NRf+>

This command is used to set the input resistance value in CR operation mode.

Group

SOURce

Syntax**[SOURce:]RESistance[:LEVel][:IMMediate][:AMPLitude] <NRf+>****Arguments**

<NRf+>

MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault|<value>

Setting range: MIN to MAX

Default Value

None

Example

RES 5

Query Syntax**[SOURce:]RESistance[:LEVel][:IMMediate][:AMPLitude]?****Returns**

<NRf+>

17.21 [SOURce:]POWer[:LEVel][:IMMediate][:AMPLitude] <NRf+>

This command is used to set the power value in CW operation mode.

Group

SOURce

Syntax**[SOURce:]POWer[:LEVel][:IMMediate][:AMPLitude] <NRf+>****Arguments**

<NRf+>

MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault|<value>

Setting range: MIN to MAX

Default Value

None

Example

POW 10

Query Syntax

[SOURce:]POWer[:LEVel][:IMMediate][:AMPLitude]?

Returns

<NRf+>

17.22 [SOURce:]POWer:PROTection:STATe <bool>

Enable or disable over power protection. If power protection is enabled and the input reaches the power limit, the input is disabled.

Group

SOURce

Syntax

[SOURce:]POWer:PROTection:STATe <bool>

Arguments

<Bool>

0|OFF|1|ON

Default Value

0|OFF

Example

POW:PROT:STAT 1

Query Syntax

[SOURce:]POWer:PROTection:STATe?

Returns

0|1

17.23 [SOURce:]POWer:PROTection[:LEVel] <NRf+>

This command is used to set the limit value of over power protection.

Group

SOURce

Syntax

[SOURce:]POWer:PROTection[:LEVel] <NRf+>

Arguments

<NRf+>

MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault|<value>

Setting range: MIN to MAX

Default Value

None

Example

POW:PROT 10

Query Syntax

[SOURce:]POWer:PROTection[:LEVel]?

Returns

<NRf+>

17.24 [SOURce:]POWer:PROTection:DELaY <NRf+>

This command is used to set the delay time of over power protection.

Group

SOURce

Syntax**[SOURce:]POWer:PROTection:DELaY <NRf+>****Arguments**

<NRf+>

MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault|<value>

Setting range: MIN to MAX

Default Value

None

Example**POW:PROT:DEL 5****Query Syntax****[SOURce:]POWer:PROTection:DELaY?****Returns**

<NRf+>

17.25 [SOURce:]POWer:SLEW[:BOTH] <NRf+>

This command is used to set the power rise and fall time, that is, the two times are set at the same time and take effect at the same time.

Group

SOURce

Syntax**[SOURce:]POWer:SLEW[:BOTH] <NRf+>**

Arguments

<NRf+>

MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault|<value>

Setting range: MIN~MAX

Default Value

None

Example

POW:SLEW[:BOTH] 1

Query Syntax

[SOURce:]POWer:SLEW[:BOTH]?

Returns

<NRf+>

17.26 [SOURce:]POWer:SLEW:POSitive <NRf+>

This command is used to set the power rise time.

Group

SOURce

Syntax

[SOURce:]POWer:SLEW:POSitive <NRf+>

Arguments

<NRf+>

MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault|<value>

Setting range: MIN to MAX

Default Value

None

Example

POW:SLEW:POS 1

Query Syntax

[SOURce:]POWer:SLEW:POSitive?

Returns

<NRf+>

17.27 [SOURce:]POWer:SLEW:NEGative <NRf+>

This command is used to set the power fall time.

Group

SOURce

Syntax

[SOURce:]POWer:SLEW:NEGative <NRf+>

Arguments

<NRf+>

MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault|<value>

Setting range: MIN~MAX

Default Value

None

Example

POW:SLEW:NEG 1

Query Syntax

[SOURce:]POWer:SLEW:NEGative?

Returns

<NRf+>

17.28 [SOURce:]VOLTage[:ON]:LATCh[:STATe] <Bool>

This command is used to turn the Von latch mode on or off.

Group

SOURce

Syntax**[SOURce:]VOLTage[:ON]:LATCh[:STATe] <Bool>****Arguments**

<Bool>

0|OFF|1|ON

Default Value

None

Example

VOLT:LATCh 1

Query Syntax**[SOURce:]VOLTage[:ON]:LATCh[:STATe]?****Returns**

0|1

17.29 [SOURce:]VOLTage:ON:HYSTeresis[:LEVel] <NRf+>

This command sets the hysteresis value in the Living mode of the load.

Group

SOURce

Syntax**[SOURce:]VOLTage:ON:HYSTeresis[:LEVel] <NRf+>****Arguments**

<NRf+>

MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault|<value>

Setting range: MIN to MAX

Default Value

None

Example**VOLT:ON:HYST 5****Query Syntax****[SOURce:]VOLTage:ON:HYSTeresis[:LEVel]?****Returns**

<NRf+>

17.30 [SOURce:]EXTErn[:STATe] <Bool>

This command is used to set the external control status.

Group

SOURce

Syntax**[SOURce:]EXTErn[:STATe] <Bool>**

Arguments

0|OFF|1|ON

Default Value

0

Example

EXT 1

Query Syntax

[SOURce:]EXTeRn[:STATe]?

Returns

0|1

17.31 [SOURce:]ACMeter:EACStage:CLEar

Resets the total regenerative power to zero.

Group

SOURce

Syntax

[SOURce:]ACMeter:EACStage:CLEar

Arguments

None

Default Value

None

Example

[SOURce:]ACMeter:EACStage:CLEar

Query Syntax

None

Returns

None

17.32 [SOURce:]EXTErn:PROGrama[:STATe] <Bool>

Enable or disable the external analog function.

Group

SOURce

Syntax**[SOURce:]EXTErn:PROGrama[:STATe] <Bool>****Arguments**

<Bool>

0|OFF|1|ON

Default Value

0|OFF

Returns

None

Example**EXT:PROG 1****Also see****[SOURce:]EXTErn:PROGrama[:STATe]?**

17.33 [SOURce:]EXTErn:PROGrama[:STATe]?

This command is used to query the status of the external analog function: enabled or disabled.

Group

SOURce

Syntax

[SOURce:]EXTErn:PROGrama[:STATe]?

Arguments

None

Default Value

None

Returns

<Bool>

Example

EXT:PROG?

Also see

None

17.34 [SOURce:]EXTErn:PROGrama:CHANnel:MX<NR1>,<NRf>

This command is used to set the linear calibration coefficient of the channel (1/2/3). The instruction needs to set two parameters, separated by commas, the channel number in front of the comma, and the linear calibration coefficient after the comma.

Group

SOURce

Syntax

[SOURce:]EXTErn:PROGrama:CHANnel:MX <NR1>,<NRf>

Arguments

- <NR1>
Settings: 1, 2, 3
- <NRf+>
MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault|<value>
Value range: MIN(-9000) to MAX(9000)

Default Value

DEFault

Returns

None

Example

EXT:PROG:CHAN:MX 1,10

Also see

[SOURce:]EXTErn:PROGrama:CHANnel:MX? <NR1>

17.35 [SOURce:]EXTErn:PROGrama:CHANnel:MX? <NR1>

This command is used to query the linear calibration coefficient of the channel (1/2/3).

Group

SOURce

Syntax

[SOURce:]EXTErn:PROGrama:CHANnel:MX? <NR1>

Arguments

<NR1>

Setting: 1,2,3

Default Value

None

Returns

<NRf+>

Example**EXT:PROG:CHAN:MX? 2****Also see**

None

17.36 [SOURce:]EXTErn:PROGram:CHANnel:MB <NR1>,<NRf>

This command is used to set the offset calibration coefficient of the channel (1/2/3). The instruction needs to set two parameters, separated by commas, the channel number in front of the comma, and the offset calibration coefficient after the comma.

Group

SOURce

Syntax**[SOURce:]EXTErn:PROGram:CHANnel:MB <NR1>,<NRf>****Arguments**

- <NR1>
Setting: 1,2,3
- <NRf+>
MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault|<value>

Setting range: MIN (-9000) to MAX (9000)

Default Value

DEFault

Returns

None

Example

EXT:PROG:CHAN:MB 1,20

Also see

[SOURce:]EXTErn:PROGrama:CHANnel:MB? <NR1>

17.37 [SOURce:]EXTErn:PROGrama:CHANnel:MB? <NR1>

This command is used to query the offset calibration coefficient of the channel (1/2/3).

Group

SOURce

Syntax

[SOURce:]EXTErn:PROGrama:CHANnel:MB? <NR1>

Arguments

<NR1>

Setting: 1,2,3

Default Value

None

Returns

<NRf+>

Example

EXT:PROG:CHAN:MB? 2

Also see

None

18 INPut Subsystem (Load Mode)

- ◆ INPut[:STATe] <CPD>
- ◆ INPut:DELaY:FALL <NRf+>
- ◆ INPut:DELaY:RISE <NRf+>
- ◆ INPut:SHORt[:STATe] <CPD>
- ◆ PROTection:WDOG[:STATe] <CPD>
- ◆ PROTection:WDOG:DELaY <NRf+>

18.1 INPut[:STATe] <CPD>

Enable or disable the input.

Group

INPut

Syntax

INPut[:STATe] <CPD>

Arguments

<CPD>

0|OFF|1|ON

Default Value

0|OFF

Example

INP 1

Query Syntax

INPut[:STATe]?

Returns

0|1

18.2 INPut:DELaY:FALL <NRf+>

This command is used to set the delay time for the input to be turned off.

Group

INPut

Syntax

INPut:DELaY:FALL <NRf+>

Arguments

<NRf+>

MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault|<value>

Setting range: MIN to MAX

Default Value

DEFault: 0

Example

INP:DEL:FALL 6

Query Syntax

INPut:DELaY:FALL?

Returns

<NRf+>

18.3 INPut:DELaY:RISE <NRf+>

This command is used to set the delay time for the input to be turned on.

Group

INPut

Syntax

INPut:DELay:RISE <NRf+>

Arguments

<NRf+>

MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault|<value>

Setting range: MIN to MAX

Default Value

DEFault: 0

Example

INP:DEL:RISE 5

Query Syntax

INPut:DELay:RISE?

Returns

<NRf+>

18.4 INPut:SHORT[:STATe] <CPD>

Enable or disable the short mode.

Group

INPut

Syntax

INPut:SHORT[:STATe] <CPD>

Arguments

0|OFF|1|ON

Default Value

0|OFF

Example

INP:SHOR 1

Query Syntax

INPut:SHORT[:STATe]?

Returns

0|1

18.5 PROTection:WDOG[:STATe] <CPD>

Enables or disables the I/O watchdog timer. When enabled, the input will be disabled if there is no I/O activity on any remote interface within the time period specified by the **PROTection:WDOG:DELaY** command. The input is latched off but the programmed input state is not changed.

Syntax

PROTection:WDOG[:STATe] <CPD>

Arguments

<CPD>

0|OFF|1|ON

Default Value

0|OFF

Returns

None

Example

PROT:WDOG 1

Query syntax

PROTection:WDOG[:STATe]?

Returns

0|1

18.6 PROTection:WDOG:DELay <NRf+>

Sets the watchdog delay time. When the watchdog timer is enabled, the input is disabled if there is no SCPI I/O activity on any remote interface within the delay time. The watchdog timer function is NOT reset by activity on the front panel - the input will still shut down after the time period has elapsed. Programmed values can range from 1 to 3600 seconds in 1 second increments.

Syntax

PROTection:WDOG:DELay <NRf+>

Arguments

<NRf+>

<value>|MIN|MAX|DEF

Default Value

DEF: 60 S

Returns

None

Example

PROT:WDOG:DEL 600

Query syntax

PROTection:WDOG:DELay?

Returns

<NRf+>

19 BATTery Subsystem (Load Mode)

- ◆ BATTery:SHUT:CAPacity <NRf+>
- ◆ BATTery:SHUT:TIME <NRf+>
- ◆ BATTery:SHUT:VOLTage <NRf+>

19.1 BATTery:SHUT:CAPacity <NRf+>

This command is used to set the capacitance value of the battery test cutoff.

Group

BATTery

Syntax

BATTery:SHUT:CAPacity <NRf+>

Arguments

<NRf+>

MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault|<value>

Setting range: MIN to MAX

Default Value

DEFault: 1 AH

Example

BATT:SHUT:CAP 50

Query Syntax

BATTery:SHUT:CAPacity?

Returns

<NRf+>

MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault|<value>

19.2 BATTery:SHUT:TIME <NRf+>

This command is used to set the battery test cutoff time.

Group

BATTery

Syntax

BATTery:SHUT:TIME <NRf+>

Arguments

<NRf+>

MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault|<value>

Setting range: MIN to MAX

Default Value

DEFault: 20 s

Example

BATTery:SHUT:TIME 3

Query Syntax

BATTery:SHUT:TIME?

Returns

<NRf+>

MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault|<value>

19.3 BATTery:SHUT:VOLTage <NRf+>

This command is used to set the voltage value for the battery test cutoff.

Group

BATTery

Syntax

BATTery:SHUT:VOLTage <NRf+>

Arguments

<NRf+>

MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault|<value>

Setting range: MIN to MAX

Default Value

DEFault: 0

Example

BATT:SHUT:VOLT 200

Query Syntax

BATTery:SHUT:VOLTage?

Returns

<NRf+>

MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault|<value>

20 ARB Subsystem (Load Mode)

- ◆ ARB:UDEFined:COUNT <NR1>
- ◆ ARB:FUNCTion <CPD>
- ◆ ARB:UDEFined:LEVel <NR1>,<NRf+>
- ◆ ARB:UDEFined:DWELI <NR1>,<NRf+>
- ◆ ARB:UDEFined:SLEW <NR1>,<NRf+>
- ◆ ARB:COUNt <NRf+>
- ◆ ARB:TERMinate:LAST <Bool>
- ◆ ARB:UDEFined:TRIgout <CPD>
- ◆ ARB:SAVE <NR1>
- ◆ ARB:RECall <NR1>
- ◆ ARB:PAUSe:STATe <Bool>
- ◆ ARB:RUN:STATe?

20.1 ARB:UDEFined:COUNT <NR1>

This command is used to set the total number of steps in the LIST. Before setting the amplitude, time width and slope, you must execute this command firstly to set the total number of steps in the LIST.

Group

ARB

Syntax

ARB:UDEFined:COUNT <NR1>

Arguments

<NR1>

MIN|MAX|<value>

Setting range: 1 to 200

Example

ARB:UDEFined:COUNT 6

Query Syntax

ARB:UDEFined:COUNT?

Returns

<NR1>

20.2 ARB:FUNCTION <CPD>

This command is used to set the operation mode of the custom waveform.

Group

ARB

Syntax**ARB:FUNCTION <CPD>****Arguments**

<CPD>

VOLTage|CURRent|POWer|RESistance

Default Value

CURRent

Example**ARB:FUNCTION CURRent****Query Syntax****ARB:FUNCTION?****Returns**

<CRD>

VOLTage|CURRent|POWer|RESistance

20.3 ARB:UDEFined:LEVel <NR1>,<NRf+>

This command is used to set the amplitude corresponding to the X step of the user-defined waveform.

Group

ARB

Syntax**ARB:UDEFined:LEVel <NR1>,<NRf+>****Arguments**

- <NR1>
Used to specify which step of the custom waveform, setting range: 1 to 200.
- <NRf+>
MIN|MAX|<value>
Used to specify the voltage/current/power/resistance value of the present step. Setting range: MIN to MAX.

Example**ARB:UDEFined:LEVel 2,10****Query Syntax****ARB:UDEFined:LEVel? <NR1>**

Query by specifying a step number to return the amplitude corresponding to the step in the LIST waveform.

Returns

<NRf+>

20.4 ARB:UDEFined:DWELI <NR1>,<NRf+>

This command is used to set the time width corresponding to the X step of the user-defined waveform.

Group

ARB

Syntax**ARB:UDEFined:DWELI <NR1>,<NRf+>**

Arguments

- **<NR1>**
Used to specify which step of the custom waveform, setting range: 1 to 200.
- **<NRf+>**
MIN|MAX|<value>
Used to specify the time width of the present step, ranging from MIN to MAX.

Example

ARB:UDEFined:DWELI 2,3

Query Syntax

ARB:UDEFined:DWELI? <NR1>

Query by specifying a step number to return the time width corresponding to the step in the LIST waveform.

Returns

<NRf+>

20.5 ARB:UDEFined:SLEW <NR1>,<NRf+>

This command is used to set the slope corresponding to the X step of the user-defined waveform.

Group

ARB

Syntax

ARB:UDEFined:SLEW <NR1>,<NRf+>

Arguments

- **<NR1>**
Used to specify which step of the custom waveform, setting range: 1 to 200.
- **<NRf+>**
MIN|MAX|DEF|<value>
Used to specify the slope of the present step, in the range: MIN to MAX.

Default Value

1,MIN

Example**ARB:UDEFined:SLEW 2,0.5****Query Syntax****ARB:UDEFined:SLEW? <NR1>**

Query by specifying a step number to return the slope corresponding to the step in the LIST waveform.

Returns

<NRf+>

20.6 ARB:COUNT <NRf+>

Specifies the number of times the Arb repeats. Use the INFINITY parameter (or set as 0) to repeat the Arb continuously.

Group

ARB

Syntax**ARB:COUNT <NRf+>****Arguments**

<NRf+>

MIN|MAX|<value>

Range: 0~999999

Example

Programs a repeat count of 10: **ARB:COUNT 10**

Query Syntax**ARB:COUNT? [MIN|MAX]****Returns**

<NRf+>

20.7 ARB:TERMinate:LAST <Bool>

Selects the output setting and controls whether **[On/Off]** is set to OFF after the ARB ends. When ON (1), the output voltage or current remains at the last ARB value and **[On/Off]** is set to OFF. The last ARB voltage or current value becomes the IMMEDIATE value when the ARB completes. When OFF (0), and also when the ARB is aborted, the output returns to the settings that were in effect before the ARB started, and the **[On/Off]** status is not changed.

Group

ARB

Syntax**ARB:TERMinate:LAST <Bool>****Arguments**

<Bool>

0|OFF|1|ON

Default Value

0|OFF

Example**ARB:TERMinate:LAST 1****Query Syntax****ARB:TERMinate:LAST?**

Returns

<Bool>

0|OFF|1|ON

20.8 ARB:UDEFined:TRlgout <CPD>

This command is used to control whether the external trigger function is turned on. The external trigger function is applicable to multiple units synchronous control scenarios, that is, by connecting the outer ring fiber interfaces TX and RX, the List synchronization trigger between multiple units is realized.

- 0|OFF: No
- 1|ON: Yes

Group

ARB

Syntax**ARB:UDEFined:TRlgout <CPD>****Arguments**

<CPD>

0|OFF|1|ON

Default Value

0|OFF

Example**ARB:UDEFined:TRlgout 1****Query Syntax****ARB:UDEFined:TRlgout?****Returns**

<CRD>

20.9 ARB:SAVE <NR1>

This command is used to set the save address of the ARB waveform file.

Group

ARB

Syntax

ARB:SAVE <NR1>

Arguments

<NR1>

The setting range is from 1 to 10.

Example

ARB:SAVE 2

Query Syntax

None

Returns

None

20.10 ARB:RECall <NR1>

This command is used to recall the ARB waveform file that has been saved at an address and wait for the trigger to run.

Group

ARB

Syntax

ARB:RECall <NR1>

Arguments

<NR1>

The setting range is from 1 to 10.

Example**ARB:RECall 2****Query Syntax**

None

Returns

None

20.11 ARB:PAUSE:STATe <Bool>

This command is used to control whether the ARB is suspended. 1 means pause and 0 means start (continue).

Group

ARB

Syntax**ARB:PAUSE:STATe <Bool>****Arguments**

<Bool>

0|1

Default Value

0

Example**ARB:PAUSE:STATe 1**

Query Syntax**ARB:PAUSE:STATe?****Returns**

<Bool>

0|1

20.12 ARB:RUN:STATe?

This command is used to query the status of the ARB: 0 means termination, 1 means running.

Group

ARB

Syntax**ARB:RUN:STATe?****Arguments**

None

Default Value

None

Example**ARB:RUN:STATe?****Returns**

0|1

21

IEEE-488 Common Commands

IEEE-488 Common commands generally control overall instrument functions, such as reset, status, and synchronization. All common commands consist of a three-letter mnemonic preceded by an asterisk: ***RST *IDN? *SRE 8**.

*CLS

Clear Status Command. Clears the event registers in all register groups. Also clears the status byte and error queue. If *CLS immediately follows a program message terminator (<NL>), then the output queue and the MAV bit are also cleared.

Group

None

Syntax

***CLS**

Arguments

None

Default Value

None

Returns

None

Example

***CLS**

Also see

None

*ESE <NR1>

Event status enable command. Sets the value in the enable register for the Standard Event Status group. Each set bit of the register enables a corresponding event. All enabled events are logically ORed into the ESB bit of the status byte.



Note

- Any or all conditions can be reported to the ESB bit through the enable register. To set the enable register mask, write a decimal value to the register using *ESE.
- *CLS does not clear the enable register, but does clear the event register.

Group

None

Syntax

***ESE <NR1>**

Arguments

<NR1>

A decimal value corresponding to the binary-weighted sum of the register's bits. The setting range is from 0 to 255.

Default Value

0

Returns

None

Example

Enable bits 3 and 4 in the enable register: ***ESE 24**

Also see

***ESE?**

*ESE?

Query the value of the enable register set by the standard event status group. The value returned is the binary-weighted sum of all enabled bits in the register. For example, with bit 2 (value 4) and bit 4 (value 16) set, the query returns +20.

Group

None

Syntax

*ESE?

Arguments

None

Default Value

None

Returns

<NR1>

A decimal value corresponding to the binary-weighted sum of the register's bits. The range is from 0 to 255.

Example

*ESE?

Also see

None

*ESR?

Event status event query. Reads and clears the event register for the Standard Event Status group. The event register is a read-only register, which latches all standard events.

- The value returned is the binary-weighted sum of all enabled bits in the register.

- Any or all conditions can be reported to the ESB bit through the enable register. To set the enable register mask, write a decimal value to the register using *ESE.
- Once a bit is set, it remains set until cleared by this query or *CLS.

Group

None

Syntax

***ESR?**

Arguments

None

Default Value

None

Returns

<NR1>

Example

***ESR?**

Also see

None

*IDN?

Identification Query. Returns instrument's identification string, which contains four comma-separated fields. The first field is the manufacturer's name, the second field is the instrument model number, the third field is the serial number, and the fourth field is the firmware revision.

Group

None

Syntax***IDN?****Arguments**

None

Default Value

None

Returns

<AARD>

Example***IDN?****Also see**

None

***OPC**

Sets the OPC (operation complete) bit in the standard event register. This occurs at the completion of the pending operation.

- The purpose of this command is to synchronize your application with the instrument.
- Used in conjunction with initiated acquisitions, transients, output state changes, and output settling time to provide a way to poll or interrupt the computer when these pending operations complete.
- Other commands may be executed before the operation complete bit is set.

Group

None

Syntax***OPC**

Arguments

None

Default Value

None

Returns

None

Example***OPC****Also see*****OPC?*****OPC?**

Returns a 1 to the output buffer when all pending operations complete. The response is delayed until all pending operations complete.

- The purpose of this command is to synchronize your application with the instrument.
- Other commands cannot be executed until this command completes.

Group

None

Syntax***OPC?****Arguments**

None

Default Value

None

Returns

<NR1>

Return a 1 when commands complete.

Example

***OPC?**

Also see

None

*RST

Resets the instrument to pre-defined values that are either typical or safe. The following table shows the reset state. These parameters are reset to the indicated values at power-on or after ***RST**.

SCPI Commands	*RST Initial Settings
ARB:COUNT	1
ARB:CURREnt:CDWell:DWELI	0.001
ARB:FUNCTion:SHAPE	CDW
ARB:FUNCTion:TYPE	VOLTage
ARB:TERMinate:LAST	OFF
ARB:VOLTage:CDWell:DWELI	0.001
CALibrate:STATE	OFF
CURREnt	0
CURREnt:LIMit	1% of rating
CURREnt:LIMit:NEGative	-1% of rating
CURREnt:MODE	FIXed
CURREnt:PROTection:DElay	20ms
CURREnt:PROTection:STATE	OFF
CURREnt:SHARing	OFF
CURREnt:SLEW	MAX
CURREnt:SLEW:MAXimum	ON

SCPI Commands	*RST Initial Settings
CURRent:TRIGgered	0
FUNCTion	VOLTage
INITialize:CONTInuous:TRANsient	OFF
OUTPut	OFF
OUTPut:DELay:FALL	0
OUTPut:DELay:RISE	0
OUTPut:PROTection:WDOG	OFF
OUTPut:PROTection:WDOG:DELay	60
RESistance	0
RESistance:STATe	0
TRIGger:ACQuire:CURRent	0
TRIGger:ACQuire:CURRent:SLOPe	POSitive
TRIGger:ACQuire:SOURce	BUS
TRIGger:ACQuire:TOUTput	OFF
TRIGger:ACQuire:VOLTage	0
TRIGger:ACQuire:VOLTage:SLOPe	POSitive
TRIGger:ARB:SOURce	BUS
TRIGger:TRANsient:SOURce	BUS
VOLTage	1% of rating
VOLTage:LIMit	1% of rating
VOLTage:MODE	FIXed
VOLTage:PROTection	120% of rating
VOLTage:RESistance	0
VOLTage:RESistance:STATe	OFF
VOLTage:SLEW	MAX
VOLTage:SLEW:MAXimum	ON

Group

None

Syntax

***RST**

Arguments

None

Default Value

None

Returns

None

Example

***RST**

Also see

None

***SRE <NR1>**

Service request enable command. This sets the value of the Service Request Enable register. This determines which bits from the Status Byte Register are summed to set the Master Status Summary (MSS) bit and the Request for Service (RQS) summary bit. A 1 in any Service Request Enable register bit position enables the corresponding Status Byte register bit. All such enabled bits are then logically OR-ed to cause the MSS bit of the Status Byte register to be set.

Group

None

Syntax

***SRE <NR1>**

Arguments

<NR1>

A decimal value corresponding to the binary-weighted sum of the register's bits.
The setting range is from 0 to 255.

Default Value

0

Returns

None

Example

Enable bit 3 and bit 4 in the enable register: ***SRE 24**

Also see***SRE?*****SRE?**

Query the value of the service request enable register.

Group

None

Syntax***SRE?****Arguments**

None

Default Value

None

Returns

<NR1>

A decimal value corresponding to the binary-weighted sum of the register's bits. The range is from 0 to 255.

Example

***SRE?**

Also see

None

***STB?**

Status byte query. Reads the Status Byte Register, which contains the status summary bits and the Output Queue MAV bit. The Status Byte is a read-only register and the bits are not cleared when it is read.

Group

None

Syntax

***STB?**

Arguments

None

Default Value

None

Returns

<NR1>

Example

***STB?**

Also see

None

***TRG**

Trigger command. Generates a trigger when the trigger subsystem has BUS selected as its source.

Group

None

Syntax

***TRG**

Arguments

None

Default Value

None

Returns

None

Example

***TRG**

Also see

None

***SAV <NR1>**

Save the instrument **[On/Off]** status or several parameter settings to 10 non-volatile memories, and the position can be set from 1 to 10. When shipped, locations 1 through 10 are empty.

Group

None

Syntax

***SAV <NR1>**

Arguments

<NR1>

The setting range is from 1 to 10.

Default Value

None

Returns

None

Example

***SAV 2**

Also see

***RCL <NR1>**

***RCL <NR1>**

Recalls a saved instrument state. This restores the instrument to a state that was previously stored in locations 0 through 9 with the ***SAV** command.

Group

None

Syntax

***RCL <NR1>**

Arguments

<NR1>

The setting range is from 1 to 10.

Default Value

None

Returns

None

Example***RCL 1****Also see*****SAV <NR1>*****TST?**

Self-test query. Performs a instrument self-test. If self-test fails, one or more error messages will provide additional information. Use **SYSTem:ERRor?** to read error queue. For details, see [24 Error Messages](#).

Group

None

Syntax***TST?****Arguments**

None

Default Value

None

Returns

<NR1>

0 (pass) or +1 (failed)

Example

***TST?**

Also see

None

***WAI**

Pauses additional command processing until all pending operations are complete.

Group

None

Syntax

***WAI**

Arguments

None

Default Value

None

Returns

None

Example

***WAI**

Also see

None

***PSC <Bool>**

This instruction is used to control whether the status register is cleared when the instrument is powered-on. This instruction affects the value of the status register at the next powered-on.

Group

None

Syntax

***PSC <Bool>**

Arguments

<Bool>

0|OFF|1|ON

Default Value

0|OFF

Returns

None

Example

***PSC 1**

Also see

***PSC?**

***PSC?**

This instruction is used to query whether the status register is cleared when the instrument is powered-on.

Group

None

Syntax

***PSC?**

Arguments

None

Default Value

None

Returns

<Bool>

0|OFF|1|ON

Example

***PSC?**

Also see

None

22

FORMat[:data] <CPD>

This command is used to set the data format:

- ASCii
ASCII format data
- BINary
Binary data

Group

FORMat

Syntax

FORMat[:data] <CPD>

Parameter

<CPD>

ASCii|BINary

Default Value

ASCii

Example

FORMat[:data] <CPD>

Query Syntax

FORMat[:data]?

Returns

<CRD>

23 Example

Demonstrate the order of sending commands for a specific function.

23.1 Dlog

```
sys:rem //Enter remote mode.
```

```
ABORt:DLOG //To prevent the current Dlog from running,  
you can execute the stop command first.
```

```
SENSe:DLOG:PERiod 0.001 //Set the sampling interval of data  
logging to 1ms.
```

```
SENSe:DLOG:FUNcTION:CURREnt on //Open current data logging.
```

```
SENSe:DLOG:FUNcTION:VOLTage on //Open voltage data logging.
```

```
SENSe:DLOG:FUNcTION:PEAK on //Open peak data recording.
```

```
SENSe:DLOG:TIME 3 //Set the data logging time to 3 seconds.
```

```
curr 2 //Set current 2A.
```

```
volt 3.2 //Set voltage 3.2V.
```

```
output 1 //Turn on On/Off.
```

```
INITiate:DLOG //Start data logging.
```

```
DLOG:STATe? //Query the Dlog status. If the query is wait trigger,  
use TRIG:DLOG to trigger the operation.
```

```
U disk and TMC cannot be used at the same time.
```

23.2 Elog

```
sys:rem //Enter remote mode.
```



```

abort:elog //To prevent the current Elog from running,
you can execute the stop command first.

format BINary //Select binary data.

SENSE:ELOG:PERiod 0.001 //Set the buffer sampling interval to 1ms.

SENSE:ELOG:FUNCTion:volt 1 //Open voltage data buffer.

SENSE:ELOG:FUNCTion:curr 1 //Open current data buffer.

SENSE:ELOG:FUNCTion:PEAK 0 //Open the peak data cache.

curr 2 //Set current 2A.

volt 3.2 //Set voltage 3.2V.

output 1 //Turn on On/Off.

init:elog //Start data cache.

elog:stat? //Query elog status. If the query is wait trigger,
use trig:elog to trigger the operation.

FETCh:ELOG:ARRay:DATA? //Query cache data.

```

23.3 List Function

Source mode

```

SYSTem:REMOte //Enter remote mode
SYST:FUNC SOUR //Switch to source mode.
TRIGger:ARB:SOURce BUS //Set the trigger source of the list.
FUNCTion:MODE LIST //Enter list mode.
ARB:FUNCTion:SHAPE UDEFined //list
ARB:FUNCTion:TYPE VOLTage //Set the operation mode of list.
ARB:UDEFined:COUNt 1 //Set the total steps of list.
ARB:UDEFined:LEVel 1,10 //Set the first step voltage value.
ARB:UDEFined:DWELl 1,5 //Set the first step delay time.
ARB:UDEFined:SLEW 1,0.1 //Set the slope of the first step.
ARB:COUNt 3 //Set the number of repetitions of the list.
ARB:TERMinate:LAST 1 //Set the end state of list.
ARB:SAVE 1 //Set save address.

```

```
ARB:RECall 1 //Recall list.
OUTPut 1 //Turn the output on.
INITiate:ARB //Initialize the ARB to wait for a trigger.
TRIGger:ARB //Trigger run list.
ARB:PAUSE:STATE 1 //Pause running the list.
ABOR:ARB //Stop running the list.
```

Load mode

```
SYSTem:REMOte //Enter remote mode.
SYST:FUNC LOAD //Switch to load mode.
TRIGger:ARB:SOURce BUS //Set the trigger source of the list.
FUNCTion:MODE LIST //Enter list mode.
ARB:FUNCTion VOLTage //Set the operation mode of list.
ARB:UDEfined:COUNt 1 //Set the total steps of list.
ARB:UDEfined:LEVel 1,10 //Set the first step voltage value.
ARB:UDEfined:DWELl 1,5 //Set the first step delay time.
ARB:UDEfined:SLEW 1,0.1 //Set the slope of the first step.
ARB:COUNt 3 //Set the number of repetitions of the list.
ARB:TERMinate:LAST 1 //Set the end state of list.
ARB:SAVE 1 //Set save address.
ARB:RECall 1 //Recall list.
ARB:PAUSE:STATE 0 //Run list.
INPut 1 //Turn the input on.
TRIGger:ARB //Trigger run list.
ARB:PAUSE:STATE 1 //Pause running the list.
ABOR:ARB //Stop running the list.
```

23.4 Battery mode charge and discharge test command

48V Battery Charging Command:

```
SYST:REM // Enter remote state.
BATT:MODE CHAR // Select charge mode.
BATT:CHAR:VOLT 50 // Set charge voltage to 50V.
BATT:CHAR:CURR 20 // Set charge current to 20A.
BATT:SHUT:VOLT 49 // Set charge cutoff voltage at 49V.
BATT:SHUT:CURR 0.1 // Set charge cutoff current at 0.1A.
BATT:SHUT:CAP 50 // Set cutoff capacity at 50Ah.
BATT:SHUT:TIME 5000 // Set cutoff time at 5000 seconds.
FUNC:MODE BATT // Execute RUN/RESET.
```

```

FUNC:MODE FIX          // Execute STOP.
OUTP 0                 // Turn off output.

```

Here are the commands for discharging a 48V battery:

```

SYST:REM              // Enter remote state.
BATT:MODE DISC        // Select discharge mode.
BATT:DISC:VOLT 10     // Set discharge voltage to 10V.
BATT:DISC:CURR -5     // Set discharge current to -5A.
BATT:SHUT:VOLT 36     // Set discharge cutoff voltage at 36V.
BATT:SHUT:CURR -0.1   // Set discharge cutoff current at -0.1A.
BATT:SHUT:CAP -50     // Set cutoff capacity at -50Ah.
BATT:SHUT:TIME 5000   // Set cutoff time at 5000 seconds.
FUNC:MODE BATT        // Execute RUN/RESET.
FUNC:MODE FIX         // Execute STOP.
OUTP 0                // Turn off output.

```

23.5 Normal Mode (Fixed Mode)

Constant Voltage Output Mode:

```

SYST:REM              // Remote mode.
FUNC VOLT             // Voltage priority mode.
VOLT 50               // Set voltage to 50V.
VOLT:SLEW:POS 0.1    // Voltage rise time 0.1s.
VOLT:SLEW:NEG 0.1    // Voltage fall time 0.1s.
CURR:LIM 5A           // Set source current limit I+=5A.
CURR:LIM:NEG -5       // Set load current limit I-=5A.
POW:LIM 10000W        // Set source power limit P+=10KW.
POW:LIM:NEG -10000W   // Set load power limit P-=10KW.
OUTP 1                // Turn on the output.
OUTP 0                // Turn off the output.

```

Constant Current Output Mode:

```

FUNC CURR             // Current priority mode.
CURR 50               // Set current in source mode to 50A.
CURR -50              // Set current in load mode to -50A.
CURR:SLEW:POS 0.1    // Current rise time 0.1s.
CURR:SLEW:NEG 0.2    // Current fall time 0.2s.
VOLT:LIM 50           // Voltage limit Vh=50V.
VOLT:LIM:NEG 0        // Voltage lower limit Vl=0V.

```

```
POW:LIM 10000W           // Set source mode power limit P+=10KW.
POW:LIM:NEG -10000W      // Set load mode power limit P-=10KW.
OUTP 1                   // Turn on the output.
OUTP 0                   // Turn off the output.
```

Sink CR Mode:

```
SINK:RES:STAT ON          // Turn on Sink CR mode. Ensure the
power supply is in CC priority mode before executing
this command; otherwise, an error will occur.
SINK:RES 10               // CR=10Ω Set CR mode resistance to 10Ω,
range: 0~7500Ω. Ensure CR mode is set to on before executing;
otherwise, an error will occur.
```

Measurement Commands:

```
MEAS:CURRE?              // Read average current.
MEAS:VOLT?               // Read average voltage.
MEAS:POW?                // Read average power.
```

24

Error Messages

If the instrument generates a fault during communication with the host computer or executes a programming command that is not supported by the instrument, the word **Error** will be displayed on the front panel VFD. At the same time, the user can send the **SYSTem:ERRor?** command through the host computer, and the instrument will return the error code and the corresponding error message.

The detailed error code and description information are as follows.

Error Code	Error Message	Description
0	No error	This is the response to the ERR? query when there are no errors.
Parameter setting related errors		
101	DESIGN ERROR: Too many numeric suffices in Command Spec	The number of numeric parameters of the command exceeds the limit.
110	No Input Command to parse	No command input (for example, the error code is reported when an empty command is sent).
114	Numeric suffix is invalid value	The number sent to the command does not match the number specified in the command specification.
116	Invalid value in numeric or channel list, e.g. out of range	The value or list parameter is invalid, such as out of range.
117	Invalid number of dimensions in a channel list	Invalid value in parameter list
120	Parameter of type Numeric Value overflowed its storage	Digital parameter overflow, for example, the parameter setting value is not within the settable range.
130	Wrong units for parameter	The unit of the parameter is incorrect.

Error Code	Error Message	Description
140	Wrong type of parameter(s)	The type of the parameter is incorrect.
150	Wrong number of parameters	The number of parameters is incorrect.
160	Unmatched quotation mark (single/double) in parameters	The quotation marks (single/double) in the argument do not match.
165	Unmatched bracket	The parentheses do not match.
170	Command keywords were not recognized	The command keyword is not recognized, which is an invalid command.
180	No entry in list to retrieve (number list or channel list)	The function entry is incorrect. For example, three parameters are sent to the command, and the system program only processes two.
190	Too many dimensions in entry to be returned in parameters	There are too many values returned in the argument.
191	Too many char	The number of characters exceeds the limit. For example, when using serial port or USB communication, the transmitted data length is greater than 256.
-150	String data error	The string data is incorrect.
-151	Invalid string data [e.g., END received before close quote]	Invalid string data. For example, the END flag was received before the command reference was closed.
-158	String data not allowed	The data type is not allowed as a string.
-160	Block data error	Block data is incorrect.
-161	Invalid block data [e.g., END received before length satisfied]	Invalid block data. For example, the END flag was received before the data length met the requirements.

Error Code	Error Message	Description
-168	Block data not allowed	The data type is not allowed to be block data.
-170	Expression error	The expression is incorrect.
-171	Invalid expression	Invalid expression.
-178	Expression data not allowed	Expression data is not allowed.
command execution related errors		
-200	Execution error [generic]	If the status or setting of the command is incorrect, the error will be reported. For example, *TRG must be executed when the LIST trigger source is set to BUS, so executing *TRG will prompt the error when the LIST trigger source is set to Manual.
-221	Settings conflict [check current device state]	A data element could not be executed because of the present instrument state.
-222	Data out of range [e.g., too large for this device]	A data element could not be executed because the value was outside the valid range.
-223	Too much data [out of memory; block, string, or expression too long]	A data element was received that contains more data than the instrument can handle.
-224	Illegal parameter value [device-specific]	An exact value was expected but not received.
-225	Out of memory	The device has insufficient memory to perform the requested operation.
-230	Data Corrupt or Stale	Possible invalid data. A new reading was started but not completed.
-270	Macro error	Macro definition error.
-272	Macro execution error	Macro execution error
-273	Illegal macro label	Illegal macro tag

Error Code	Error Message	Description
-276	Macro recursion error	Macro recursion error
-277	Macro redefinition not allowed	Redefinition macros are not allowed
System errors		
-310	System error [generic]	System error (general)
-350	Too many errors [errors beyond 9 lost due to queue overflow]	Too many errors (more than 9 error messages were lost due to queue overflow).
Query errors		
-499	sets Standard Event Status Register bit #2	When a query error occurs, the second bit of the standard status register is set to 1.
-400	Query error [generic]	Generic error query
-410	Query INTERRUPTED [query followed by DAB or GET before response complete]	A condition causing an interrupted query error occurred.
-430	Query DEADLOCKED [too many queries in command string]	A condition causing a deadlocked query error occurred.
-440	Query UNTERMINATED [after indefinite response]	A query was received in the same program message after a query indicating an indefinite response was executed.
Self-test errors		
1	Module Initialization Lost	Module initialization lost
2	Mainframe Initialization Lost	Host initialization lost
3	Module Calibration Lost	Module calibration data is lost
4	Non-volatile RAM STATE section checksum failed	Non-volatile RAM area verification failed
5	Non-volatile RAM RST section checksum failed	Non-volatile RAM area reset failed
10	RAM selftest	RAM self-test error

Error Code	Error Message	Description
11	CVDAC selftest 1	In CV mode, DAC channel 1 self-test failed.
12	CVDAC selftest 2	In CV mode, DAC channel 2 self-test failed.
13	CCDAC selftest 1	In CC mode, DAC channel 1 self-test failed.
14	CCDAC selftest 2	In CC mode, DAC channel 2 self-test failed.
15	CRDAC selftest 1	In CR mode, DAC channel 1 self-test failed.
16	CRDAC selftest 2	In CR mode, DAC channel 2 self-test failed.
20	Input Down	Input drop
40	Flash write failed	Writing to flash failed.
41	Flash erase failed	Failed to erase the flash.
80	Digital I/O selftest error	Digital I/O self-test error
Device related errors		
213	RS232 buffer overrun error	RS232 buffer overflow
216	RS232 receiver framing error	RS232 receiver frame error
217	RS232 receiver parity error	RS232 receiver parity error
218	RS232 receiver overrun error	RS232 receiver overflow
220	Front panel uart overrun	The serial port communication between the front panel and the control board overflows.
221	Front panel uart framing	The serial port frame between the front panel and the control board is incorrect.
222	Front panel uart parity	The serial port parity between the front panel and the control board is incorrect.
223	Front panel buffer overrun	The serial port buffer between the front panel and the control board overflows.

Error Code	Error Message	Description
224	Front panel timeout	The serial port connection between the front panel and the control board has timed out.
225	Front Crc Check error	The CRC check of the serial port between the front panel and the control board is incorrect.
226	Front Cmd Error	The serial port command between the front panel and the control board is incorrectly used.
401	CAL switch prevents calibration	Calibration is disabled due to the status setting of the calibration switch.
402	CAL password is incorrect	The calibration password is incorrect.
403	CAL not enabled	Calibration is not enabled.
404	Computed readback cal constants are incorrect	An error occurred in reading the calibration data.
405	Computed programming cal constants are incorrect	An error occurred in calculating the calibration data.
406	Incorrect sequence of calibration commands	The execution order of the calibration commands is incorrect.
407	CV or CC status is incorrect for this command	The CC or CV status of this command is incorrect.
408	Output mode switch must be in NORMAL position	The switch for the output mode must be NORMAL.
600	Lists inconsistent [lists have different list lengths]	The lists are inconsistent, such as a different list length.
601	Too many sweep points	There are too many sweep points.
602	Command only applies to RS232 interface	This command only applies to the RS232 interface.
603	FETCH of data that was not acquired	The data related to the FETCH command is not acquired.

Error Code	Error Message	Description
604	Measurement overrange	Out of measurement range
605	Command not allowed while list initiated	It is forbidden to execute this command while the List is initiated.
610	Corrupt update data	The system update data is corrupt.
611	Not Updating	System not updated

Connect with us

Thank you for purchasing ITECH products. Any questions, pls. feel free to let us know.



You can chat
with us on
ITECH website



For more information,
pls. visit
www.itechate.com



Click and
follow ITECH
Electronics



[Facebook](#)



[LinkedIn](#)



[YouTube](#)